

2016

Illustrated Price List

Effective June 1, 2016

USA



PROFILE OF INNOVATION



1975 - 1981



1981 - 2000



2000 - present

Dear Tile Professional,













Constant development of innovative solutions for ceramic tile and natural stone installations is the cornerstone of our tradition at Schluter. The Illustrated Price List, which you hold in your hands, features new and improved products that reflect that tradition.

A perfect example is Schluter®-SCHIENE, which became the foundation of Schluter's success in 1975. In our tradition of innovation, the simple right-angle profile has since evolved to include an integrated joint spacer. Often, small details result in large advantages for the installer. In this case, the integrated joint spacer makes tile setting easier and cleaner. Gradually, all of our products will be equipped with this feature.

To a large degree, Schluter®-Systems owes its position as market leader to you, our industry partner. Your input has helped us improve on the function, aesthetic appeal, and safety of our products. Hence, we will keep our ear to the market, so that we may continue to deliver high quality, professional products to specifiers and architects, distributors and dealers, contractors and owners.

Sincerely,

Werner Schlüter

	Product Overview	4 - 11
	Finishing, edge-protection, & transition profiles for floors	12 - 20
	Finishing & edge-protection profiles for walls & countertops	21 - 48
	Stair-nosing profiles	49 - 57
	Movement joint & cove-shaped profiles	58 - 77
	Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD	78 - 85
	Waterproofing, uncoupling, & drainage membranes	86 - 92
	Electric floor warming system	93 - 97
	Shower system	98 - 118
	Finishing profiles, gutters, & accessories for balconies & terraces	119 - 126
	Modular screed system for conventional & radiant-heated screeds	127 - 129
	Tools	130



B

Schluter®-BARA-ESOT 124

Schluter®-BARA-RAK 122

▲ Schluter®-BARA-RAKE 123

Schluter®-BARA-RK 122

Schluter®-BARA-RTK 123

Schluter®-BARA-RTP 124

Schluter®-BARA-RW 121

Schluter®-BARA-RWL 120

Schluter®-BARA-STU 124

Schluter®-BARIN 125 - 126

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS 129

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK 129

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF 129

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF 129

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN 128

Schluter®-BEKOTEC 128

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F 128

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75 129

D

Schluter®-DECO 15

Schluter®-DECO-DE 43

Schluter®-DECO-SG 43 & 118

▲ Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL 44

Schluter®-DESIGNLINE 42

▲ Schluter®-DIADEC 35

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK 70 - 72

Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA 73 - 74

Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS 63

Schluter®-DILEX-AS 65

Schluter®-DILEX-BT 64

Schluter®-DILEX-BTO 64

Schluter®-DILEX-BTS 65

Schluter®-DILEX-BWA 66

Schluter®-DILEX-BWB 61

Schluter®-DILEX-BWS 60

Schluter®-DILEX-DFP 129

Schluter®-DILEX-EDP 61

Schluter®-DILEX-EHK 75

Schluter®-DILEX-EKE 67

Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB 63

Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 60

Schluter®-DILEX-HK 69

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS 76

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU 77

Schluter®-DILEX-HKW 68

Schluter®-DILEX-KSA 66

Schluter®-DILEX-KSN 62

Schluter®-DILEX-MOP 59

Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV 59

Schluter®-DILEX-PHK 74

Schluter®-DITRA 87

Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN 88

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT 94

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK 95

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KIT 97

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R 96

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR 97

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RSD 96

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT 96

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-TB 94

Schluter®-DITRA-ROLLER 130

Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL 130

Schluter®-DITRA-XL 87

E

Schluter®-ECK-E 45

Schluter®-ECK-K 46

Schluter®-ECK-KHK 48

Schluter®-ECK-KI 47

I

Schluter®-INDEC 35

J

Schluter®-JOLLY 14, 23 - 24 & 120

K

Schluter®-KERDI 88 & 99

Schluter®-KERDI-BAND 89 & 99

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD 79

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E 80

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB 81 & 110

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC 80 & 109

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN 81 & 110

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U 80

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V 79

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA 82

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB 83



Schluter®-Shower System
(page 98)



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC 82

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK 84

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP 85

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS 84

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA 85

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD 83

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT 84

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW 81

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN 102 - 108

Schluter®-KERDI-DS 88 & 99

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX 92 & 118

Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX 89

Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F 90 & 100

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS 90 & 100

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B 90 & 100

Schluter®-KERDI-KM 91 & 101

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE 113 - 115

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC 115

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV .. 91 & 101

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT... 111 - 112

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L/-LS 115

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SC 109

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SR 110

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST 109

Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL 130

P

Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM 130



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-TB (page 94)

Q

Schluter®-QUADEC 32 - 33

Schluter®-QUADEC-FS 34

Schluter®-QUADEC-K 34

R

Schluter®-REMA 48

Schluter®-RENO-RAMP 19

Schluter®-RENO-RAMP-K 19

Schluter®-RENO-T 16

Schluter®-RENO-TK 17

Schluter®-RENO-U 20

Schluter®-RENO-V 18

Schluter®-RONDEC 25 - 31

Schluter®-RONDEC-CT 38 - 39

Schluter®-RONDEC-DB 40

Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP 36 - 38 & 50 - 51

S

Schluter®-SCHIENE 13, 14 & 22

Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP 41 & 52

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R 116

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S 116

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK .. 117

Schluter®-SNIPS 130

T

Schluter®-TREP-E/-EK 54

Schluter®-TREP-FL 53

Schluter®-TREP-G/GK 55

Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B 56

Schluter®-TREP-TAP 57

Schluter®-TROBA 92

Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS 92



Schluter®-TRENDLINE
NEW profile colors to match today's tile trends
(JOLLY, RONDEC, and QUADEC)



Schluter®-SCHIENE
Page 13



Schluter®-JOLLY
Page 14



Schluter®-DECO
Page 15



Schluter®-RENO-T
Page 16



Schluter®-RENO-TK
Page 17



Schluter®-RENO-V
Page 18



Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K
Page 19



Schluter®-RENO-U
Page 20



Schluter®-SCHIENE
Page 22



Schluter®-JOLLY
Page 23



Schluter®-RONDEC
Page 25



Schluter®-QUADEC/-K
Page 32 - 34



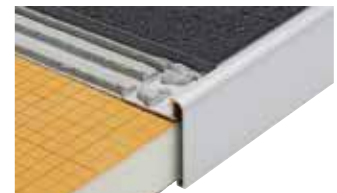
Schluter®-QUADEC-FS
Page 34



 Schluter®-DIADEC
Page 35



Schluter®-INDEC
Page 35



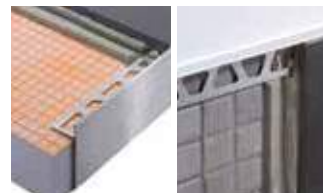
Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP
Page 36 - 38



Schluter®-RONDEC-CT
Page 38 - 39



Schluter®-RONDEC-DB
Page 40



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP
Page 41



Schluter®-DESIGNLINE
Page 42




Schluter®-DECO-DE
Page 43



Schluter®-DECO-SG
Page 43



 Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL
Page 44



Schluter®-ECK-E
Page 45



Schluter®-ECK-K
Page 46



Schluter®-ECK-KI
Page 47



Schluter®-ECK-KHK
Page 48



Schluter®-REMA
Page 48

STAIR-NOSING PROFILES



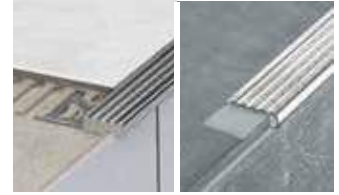
Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP
Page 50



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP
Page 52



Schluter®-TREP-FL
Page 53



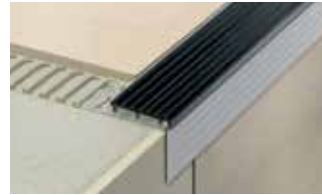
Schluter®-TREP-E/-EK
Page 54



Schluter®-TREP-G/-GK
Page 55



Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B
Page 56



Schluter®-TREP-TAP
Page 57



Schluter®-DILEX-MOP
Page 59



Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV
Page 59



Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9
Page 60



Schluter®-DILEX-BWS
Page 60



Schluter®-DILEX-BWB
Page 61



Schluter®-DILEX-EDP
Page 61



Schluter®-DILEX-KSN
Page 62



Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB
Page 63



Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS
Page 63



Schluter®-DILEX-BT
Page 64



Schluter®-DILEX-BTO
Page 64



Schluter®-DILEX-BTS
Page 65



Schluter®-DILEX-AS
Page 65



Schluter®-DILEX-BWA
Page 66



Schluter®-DILEX-KSA
Page 66



Schluter®-DILEX-EKE
Page 67



Schluter®-DILEX-HKW
Page 68



Schluter®-DILEX-HK
Page 69



Schluter®-DILEX-AHK
Page 70



Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA
Page 73



Schluter®-DILEX-PHK
Page 74



Schluter®-DILEX-EHK
Page 75



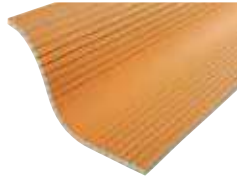
Schluter®-DILEX-HKS
Page 76



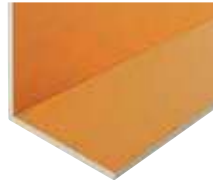
Schluter®-DILEX-HKU
Page 77



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD
Page 79



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V
Page 79



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E
Page 80



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U
Page 80



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC
Page 80



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN
Page 81



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB
Page 81



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW
Page 81



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC
Page 82



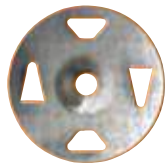
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA
Page 82



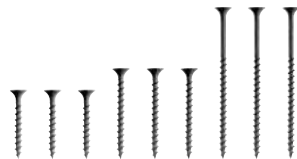
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB
Page 83



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD
Page 83



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT
Page 84



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS
Page 84



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK
Page 84



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA
Page 85



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP
Page 85



Schluter®-DITRA
Page 87



Schluter®-DITRA-XL
Page 87



Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN
Page 88



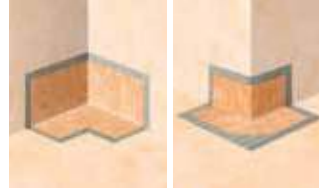
Schluter®-KERDI/-DS
Page 88



Schluter®-KERDI-BAND
Page 89



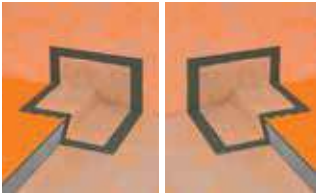
Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX
Page 89



Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F
Page 90



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B
Page 90



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 90



Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV
Page 91



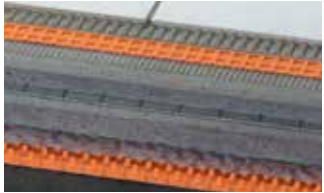
Schluter®-KERDI-KM
Page 91



Schluter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 92



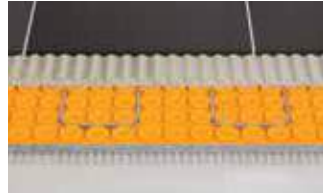
Schluter®-TROBA
Page 92



Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS
Page 92



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT
Page 94



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-TB
Page 94



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK
Page 95



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT
Page 96



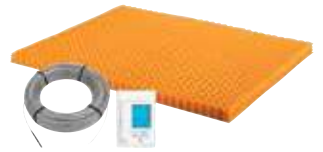
Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RSD
Page 96



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R
Page 96



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR
Page 97



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KIT
Page 97

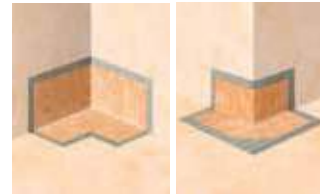
SHOWER SYSTEM



Schluter®-KERDI-DS
Page 99



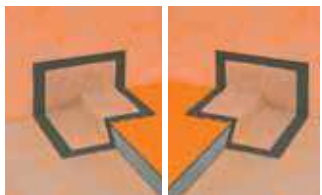
Schluter®-KERDI-BAND
Page 99



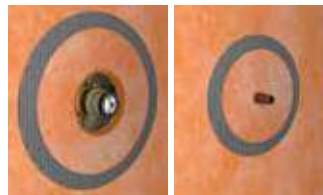
Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F
Page 100



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B
Page 100



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 100



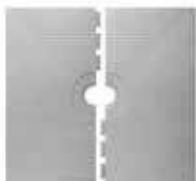
Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV
Page 101



Schluter®-KERDI-KM
Page 101



Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Page 102



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST
Page 109



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SC
Page 109



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC
Page 109



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SR
Page 110



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB
Page 110



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN
Page 110



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT
Page 111



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE
Page 113



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L-/LS
Page 115



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC
Page 115



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S
Page 116



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R
Page 116



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS-/WSK
Page 117



Schluter®-DECO-SG
Page 118



Schluter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 118



Schluter®-JOLLY
Page 120



Schluter®-BARA-RWL
Page 120



Schluter®-BARA-RW
Page 121



Schluter®-BARA-RK
Page 122



Schluter®-BARA-RAK
Page 122



Schluter®-BARA-RAKE
Page 123



Schluter®-BARA-RTK
Page 123



Schluter®-BARA-RTP
Page 124



Schluter®-BARA-ESOT
Page 124



Schluter®-BARIN
Page 125

MODULAR SCREED SYSTEM FOR CONVENTIONAL & RADIANT-HEATED SCREEDS



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC**
Page 128



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-F**
Page 128



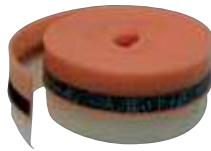
Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-DRAIN**
Page 128



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS**
Page 129



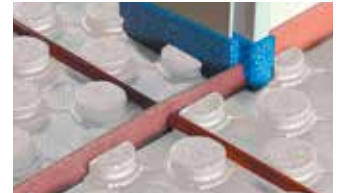
Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRSK**
Page 129



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS/KF**
Page 129



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF**
Page 129



Schluter®-**DILEX-DFP**
Page 129



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-THERM-RH-75**
Page 129

TOOLS



Schluter®-**SNIPS**
Page 130



Schluter®-**PROCUT-TSM**
Page 130



Schluter®-**DITRA-TROWEL**
Schluter®-**KERDI-TROWEL**
Page 130



Schluter®-**DITRA Roller**
Page 130

MANUFACTURING



The majority of Schluter® products sold in North America are also produced here. In addition, products produced in North America are shipped overseas for worldwide distribution. International cooperation in product development and support of the local economies are vital elements of our core strategy.

TRADEMARKS AND PATENTS

Many of Schluter Systems' products, product configurations, trademarks and logos are protected by law in North America and abroad. For more detailed information, please visit www.schluter.com/trademarks-patents



Schluter®-Profiles

FINISHING, EDGE-PROTECTION, & TRANSITION PROFILES FOR FLOORS

Because ceramic and stone tiles are inherently brittle, their exposed edges can chip and crack if left unprotected. Transitions between floor surfaces and at thresholds are particularly vulnerable to damage. Schluter®-Systems offers a variety of profiles to provide edge protection and transitioning at thresholds and between adjacent surfaces, resulting in durable, maintenance-free tiled coverings. Schluter® profiles are available in a variety of shapes, sizes, materials, and finishes.

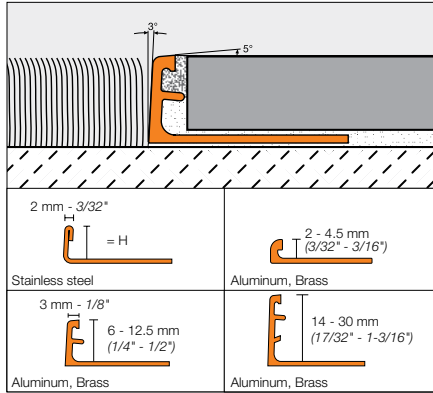




Schluter®-SCHIENE

Schluter®-SCHIENE is designed to provide edging for tile coverings. Typical applications include edge protection where tile is bordered by carpet, at expansion joints, or as a decorative edging for stairs. SCHIENE in aluminum, anodized aluminum, and brass features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

Note: Also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



Schluter®-SCHIENE										
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Aluminum (A)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
2 - 3/32	E 20	23.02	-	-	-	-	A 20	7.63	AE 20	11.67
3 - 1/8	E 30	25.32	-	-	M 30	24.18	A 30	8.00	AE 30	12.21
4.5 - 3/16	E 45	29.95	-	-	M 45	27.08	A 45	8.18	AE 45	12.52
6 - 1/4	E 60	30.53	E 60 EB	36.63	M 60	28.21	A 60	8.74	AE 60	13.06
7 - 9/32	E 70	31.10	-	-	-	-	A 70	9.07	AE 70	13.58
8 - 5/16	E 80	31.66	E 80 EB	38.01	M 80	31.08	A 80	9.22	AE 80	13.62
9 - 11/32	E 90	32.69	-	-	M 90	31.44	A 90	9.72	AE 90	14.33
10 - 3/8	E 100	33.40	E 100 EB	40.08	M 100	31.78	A 100	9.70	AE 100	14.45
11 - 7/16	E 110	33.91	E 110 EB	41.43	M 110	32.60	A 110	9.84	AE 110	15.39
12.5 - 1/2	E 125	34.54	E 125 EB	41.46	M 125	32.94	A 125	10.20	AE 125	15.49
14 - 17/32	E 140	35.98	-	-	-	-	A 140	11.49	AE 140	16.45
15 - 9/16	E 150	40.30	-	-	M 150	36.98	A 150	12.02	AE 150	16.63
16 - 5/8	E 160	41.11	-	-	M 160	37.21	A 160	12.36	AE 160	18.03
17.5 - 11/16	E 175	41.47	-	-	M 175	37.89	A 175	13.12	AE 175	19.08
20 - 3/4	E 200	43.18	-	-	M 200	38.70	A 200	13.68	AE 200	20.69
21 - 13/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	A 210	14.21	AE 210	21.21
22.5 - 7/8	E 225	44.92	-	-	M 225	47.22	A 225	14.55	AE 225	21.75
25 - 1	E 250	46.64	-	-	M 250	48.14	A 250	15.29	AE 250	22.81
27.5 - 1-1/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	A 275	15.86	AE 275	24.39
30 - 1-3/16	E 300	50.11	-	-	M 300	52.40	A 300	16.94	AE 300	25.45

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)		Bright nickel anod. alu. (ATB)		Bright copper anod. alu. (AKB)		Bright brass anod. alu. (AMB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 ACB	13.29	A 60 ATB	13.56	A 60 AKB	13.56	A 60 AMB	13.56
8 - 5/16	A 80 ACB	14.36	A 80 ATB	14.65	A 80 AKB	14.65	A 80 AMB	14.65
10 - 3/8	A 100 ACB	15.30	A 100 ATB	15.61	A 100 AKB	15.61	A 100 AMB	15.61
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 ACB	16.31	A 125 ATB	16.63	A 125 AKB	16.63	A 125 AMB	16.63

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

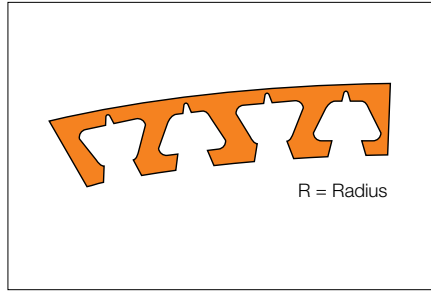
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials
- Stocked sizes: 6, 8, 10, 11, and 12.5 mm
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/M 80)
- For delivery time on other sizes, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS

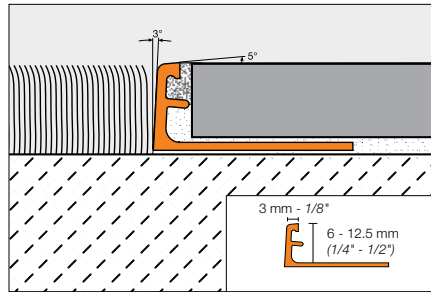
Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS is an extruded profile, with special perforations, for finishing and protecting the edges of curved tile coverings. SCHIENE-RADIUS provides edge protection while enhancing the aesthetic appearance of a curved design, including curved tile-to-tile transitions and curved outside wall corners, as well as curved designs in other surface coverings. Other sizes are available upon request.



Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS									
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Solid brass (M)		Aluminum (A)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	
6 - 1/4	R/E 60	36.13	R/M 60	33.81	R/A 60	14.34	R/AE 60	18.66	
8 - 5/16	R/E 80	37.26	R/M 80	36.68	R/A 80	14.82	R/AE 80	19.22	
10 - 3/8	R/E 100	39.00	R/M 100	37.38	R/A 100	15.30	R/AE 100	20.05	
12.5 - 1/2	R/E 125	40.14	R/M 125	38.54	R/A 125	15.80	R/AE 125	21.09	

Schluter®-JOLLY

Schluter®-JOLLY is designed to provide edging for tile coverings and features the same design as Schluter®-SCHIENE. Though JOLLY is typically used in wall applications, the finishes listed in this section can be used in floor applications as well. JOLLY in all finishes features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Schluter®-JOLLY									
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	
6 - 1/4	A 60 ACGB	16.14	A 60 AT	15.37	A 60 ATGB	17.86	A 60 AK	15.37	
8 - 5/16	A 80 ACGB	16.59	A 80 AT	16.00	A 80 ATGB	18.42	A 80 AK	16.00	
10 - 3/8	A 100 ACGB	18.35	A 100 AT	16.31	A 100 ATGB	18.80	A 100 AK	16.31	
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 ACGB	19.37	A 125 AT	16.84	A 125 ATGB	19.25	A 125 AK	16.84	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 AKGB	17.86	A 60 ABGB	19.08	A 60 AM	12.89	A 60 AMGB	17.18
8 - 5/16	A 80 AKGB	18.42	A 80 ABGB	20.07	A 80 AM	13.40	A 80 AMGB	17.77
10 - 3/8	A 100 AKGB	18.80	A 100 ABGB	21.08	A 100 AM	14.95	A 100 AMGB	19.07
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 AKGB	19.25	A 125 ABGB	22.39	A 125 AM	15.97	A 125 AMGB	20.09

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-JOLLY** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

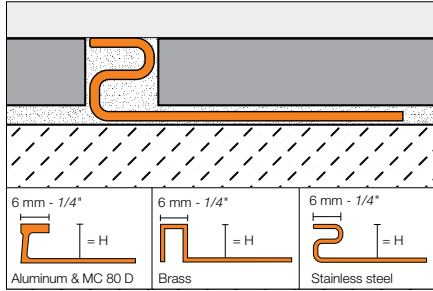
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Stocked sizes: 6, 8, 10, and 12.5 mm
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 60 ACGB)





Schluter®-DECO

Schluter®-DECO is designed to provide decorative lines within tile coverings and edge protection at transitions from tile coverings to other same-height surface coverings such as wood or carpet. The profile features a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide visible surface.



Schluter®-DECO								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Solid brass (M)		Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	E 80 D	36.50	-	-	MC 80 D	81.63	AE 80 D	17.45
9 - 11/32	E 90 D	36.98	M 90 D	70.01	MC 90 D	152.60	-	-
10 - 3/8	E 100 D	37.53	-	-	-	-	AE 100 D	19.67
11 - 7/16	E 110 D	38.01	M 110 D	75.31	MC 110 D	158.01	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	E 125 D	38.91	M 125 D	78.96	MC 125 D	161.65	AE 125 D	20.30
14 - 17/32	E 140 D	39.51	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 - 5/8	E 160 D	40.77	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.5 - 23/32	E 185 D	42.15	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 - 13/16	E 210 D	43.43	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 - 1	E 250 D	45.84	-	-	-	-	-	-
30 - 1-3/16	E 300 D	48.36	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-DECO** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

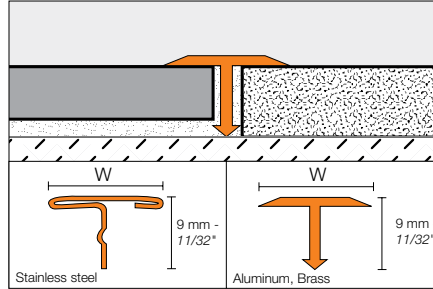
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials except stainless steel and chrome-plated solid brass
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/M 90 D)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-RENO-T

Schluter®-RENO-T is designed to provide transitions between existing, same-height, hard surface floor coverings, primarily in retrofit applications (e.g., ceramic tile or natural stone, parquet flooring, concrete pavers, laminate, etc.). RENO-T, in brass and anodized aluminum size 9/14, is flexible in the lateral direction and can be used in curved applications.



Schluter®-RENO-T

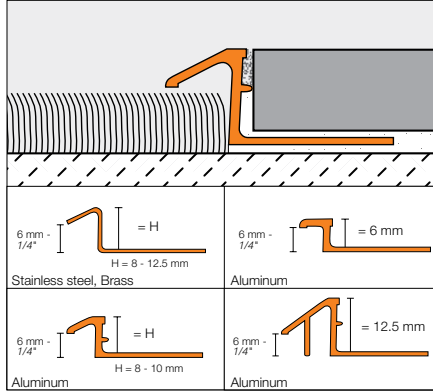
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		
	W = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
	14 - 17/32	T 9/14 E	27.15	T 9/14 EB	28.90	T 9/14 M	18.52	T 9/14 AE	9.62
	25 - 1	T 9/25 E	37.15	T 9/25 EB	40.59	T 9/25 M	31.38	T 9/25 AE	15.54

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		
	W = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
	14 - 17/32	T 9/14 AT	11.26	T 9/14 AK	11.49	T 9/14 AM	10.39
	25 - 1	T 9/25 AT	18.70	T 9/25 AK	18.70	T 9/25 AM	15.81



Schluter®-RENO-TK

Schluter®-RENO-TK is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition from tile coverings to floor coverings at lower elevations, typically carpet. The 1/4" (6 mm) channel beneath the sloped flange of the profile hides and protects the cut edge of lower adjoining surface coverings. RENO-TK in anodized aluminum sizes 5/16" (8 mm) and larger features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

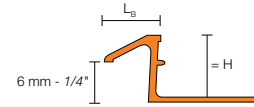


ADA-Compliant

Technical Note: ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12

Diagram Values



H = mm - in.	L _b = mm - in.	
	Aluminum	Stainless steel/Brass
6 - 1/4	7.5 - 19/64	-
8 - 5/16	8.5 - 21/64	7 - 9/32
10 - 3/8	8.5 - 21/64	11 - 7/16
11 - 7/16	-	13.5 - 17/32
12.5 - 1/2	15.5 - 39/64	16.5 - 21/32

Schluter®-RENO-TK						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	ETK 80	40.35	EBTK 80	52.48	MTK 80	33.47
10 - 3/8	ETK 100	44.11	EBTK 100	57.35	MTK 100	36.30
11 - 7/16	ETK 110	47.69	EBTK 110	59.06	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	ETK 125	48.97	EBTK 125	61.20	MTK 125	49.17

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	AETK 60	14.47	ATK 60 ACB	15.54	ATK 60 AT	16.61	-	-
8 - 5/16	AETK 80	15.54	ATK 80 ACB	16.61	ATK 80 AT	17.69	ATK 80 ATGB	22.82
10 - 3/8	AETK 100	16.61	ATK 100 ACB	17.69	ATK 100 AT	21.41	ATK 100 ATGB	24.72
12.5 - 1/2	AETK 125	21.41	ATK 125 ACB	23.03	ATK 125 AT	24.10	ATK 125 ATGB	30.01

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)		Bright brass anod. alu. (AMB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	ATK 60 AK	16.61	-	-	-	-	ATK 60 AMB	16.38
8 - 5/16	ATK 80 AK	17.69	ATK 80 AKGB	22.82	ATK 80 ABGB	22.82	ATK 80 AMB	17.47
10 - 3/8	ATK 100 AK	21.41	ATK 100 AKGB	24.72	ATK 100 ABGB	24.72	ATK 100 AMB	18.57
12.5 - 1/2	ATK 125 AK	24.10	ATK 125 AKGB	30.01	ATK 125 ABGB	30.01	ATK 125 AMB	24.03

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-RENO-TK** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

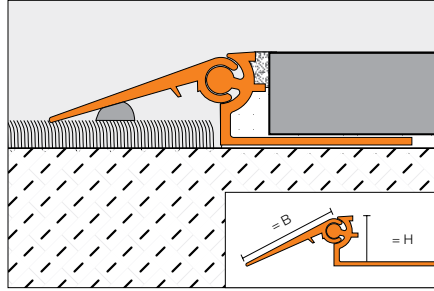
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials except stainless steel
- Stocked sizes: 6 mm (1/4") - 10 mm (3/8")
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/ATK 100 AMB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-RENO-V

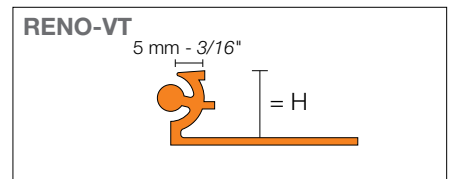
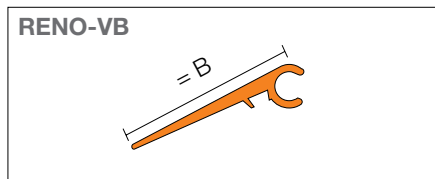
Schluter®-RENO-V is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations. The profile features a movable transition arm that allows the profile to adjust to the height of the adjacent floor covering via a ball-and-socket joint and eliminates trip hazards. RENO-V features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



B= 20 mm - 3/4", 30 mm - 1-3/16", 40 mm - 1-9/16"



Schluter®-RENO-V				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 20 mm - 3/4"				
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B20	44.26	AVT 80 B20 AM	45.35
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B20	45.35	AVT 100 B20 AM	46.45
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B20	46.45	AVT 125 B20 AM	47.54
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B20	48.06	AVT 150 B20 AM	49.16
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B20	49.16	AVT 175 B20 AM	50.24
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B20	53.00	AVT 200 B20 AM	54.09
B = 30 mm - 1-3/16"				
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B30	49.16	AVT 80 B30 AM	49.16
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B30	50.24	AVT 100 B30 AM	50.24
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B30	50.81	AVT 125 B30 AM	51.91
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B30	51.91	AVT 150 B30 AM	53.00
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B30	53.00	AVT 175 B30 AM	54.09
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B30	56.81	AVT 200 B30 AM	57.90
B = 40 mm - 1-9/16"				
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B40	54.09	AVT 80 B40 AM	55.18
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B40	55.18	AVT 100 B40 AM	56.28
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B40	56.59	AVT 125 B40 AM	57.37
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B40	57.90	AVT 150 B40 AM	59.01
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B40	59.01	AVT 175 B40 AM	60.08
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B40	62.83	AVT 200 B40 AM	63.92



Note: The variable transition arm (VB) and support profile (VT) can be purchased separately. Please contact Customer Service for more information.



Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K

Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K are designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations or finished concrete. The sloped surface eliminates trip hazards and allows easy access for wheel carts. RENO-RAMP/-K feature an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

RENO-RAMP has an anchoring leg which is embedded in the tile bond coat.

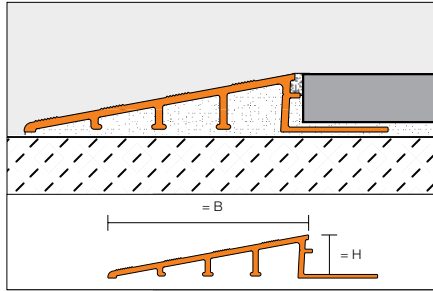
RENO-RAMP-K is subsequently bonded adjacent to existing floor coverings.

ADA-Compliant

Note: 15 mm (9/16") and 20 mm (3/4") are not ADA-compliant.

Technical Note: ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12

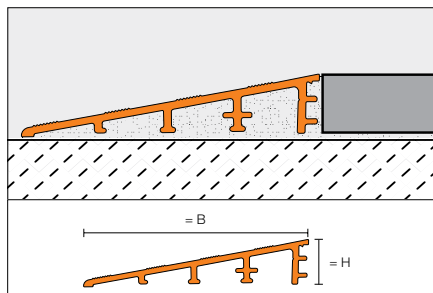


B = 50 mm - 2", 64 mm - 2-1/2", 89 mm - 3-1/2"



Diagram Values	
H = mm - in.	L _B = mm - in.
6 - 1/4	50 - 2
10 - 3/8	64 - 2-1/2
12.5 - 1/2	64 - 2-1/2
12.5 - 1/2	89 - 3-1/2
15 - 9/16	89 - 3-1/2
20 - 3/4	89 - 3-1/2

Schluter®-RENO-RAMP		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 50 mm - 2"		
6 - 1/4	AERP 60 B50	38.35
B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"		
10 - 3/8	AERP 100 B65	38.61
12.5 - 1/2	AERP 125 B65	40.28
B = 89 mm - 3-1/2"		
12.5 - 1/2	AERP 125 B90	51.86
15 - 9/16	AERP 150 B90	53.52
20 - 3/4	AERP 200 B90	56.26



B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"

Schluter®-RENO-RAMP-K		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"		
12.5 - 1/2	AERP 125 B65	47.07



Schluter®-RENO-U

Schluter®-RENO-U is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations or finished concrete. The sloped surface eliminates trip hazards and the leading edge of the profile abuts the lower surface covering. RENO-U in anodized aluminum features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

ADA-Compliant

Note: When leading edge abuts lower surface covering, sizes 20 mm (3/4") and 17.5 mm (11/16") are not ADA-compliant. When leading edge rests on top of lower surface covering, sizes 20 mm (3/4"), 15 mm (9/16"), and 17.5 mm (11/16") are not ADA-compliant.

Technical Note: ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12

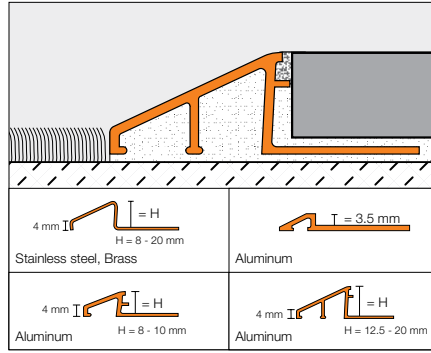
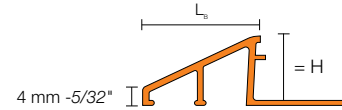


Diagram Values



H = mm - in.	L _B = mm - in.	
	Aluminum	Stainless steel/Brass
3.5 - 1/8	9 - 23/64	-
8 - 5/16	12.5 - 31/64	13 - 33/64
10 - 3/8	16.5 - 21/32	17.5 - 11/16
11 - 7/16	-	19.5 - 49/64
12.5 - 1/2	22 - 55/64	23 - 29/32
15 - 9/16	27.5 - 1-5/64	28 - 1-7/64
17.5 - 11/16	27 - 1-1/16	33.5 - 1-5/16
20 - 3/4	31.5 - 1-15/64	40 - 1-37/64

Schluter®-RENO-U

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
	H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.
3.5 - 1/8	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEU 35	12.43
8 - 5/16	EU 80	41.57	EBU 80	64.19	MU 80	44.78	AEU 80	14.98
10 - 3/8	EU 100	45.46	EBU 100	68.19	MU 100	50.29	AEU 100	16.06
11 - 7/16	EU 110	49.25	EBU 110	70.50	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	EU 125	50.44	EBU 125	73.38	MU 125	63.09	AEU 125	20.90
15 - 9/16	EU 150	54.88	EBU 150	77.72	MU 150	69.98	AEU 150	26.78
17.5 - 11/16	EU 175	60.35	EBU 175	83.13	-	-	AEU 175	32.56
20 - 3/4	EU 200	66.41	EBU 200	88.96	-	-	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)	
	H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.
8 - 5/16	AU 80 ACB	16.38	AU 80 AT	16.11	AU 80 ATGB	26.58	AU 80 AK	16.11
10 - 3/8	AU 100 ACB	19.12	AU 100 AT	16.94	AU 100 ATGB	29.19	AU 100 AK	16.94
12.5 - 1/2	AU 125 ACB	24.58	AU 125 AT	21.84	AU 125 ATGB	35.24	AU 125 AK	21.84

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		Bright brass anod. alu. (AMB)	
	H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.
8 - 5/16	AU 80 AKGB	26.58	AU 80 ABGB	26.58	AU 80 AM	16.11	AU 80 AMB	16.38
10 - 3/8	AU 100 AKGB	29.19	AU 100 ABGB	29.19	AU 100 AM	16.94	AU 100 AMB	19.12
12.5 - 1/2	AU 125 AKGB	35.24	AU 125 ABGB	35.24	AU 125 AM	21.84	AU 125 AMB	24.58



Schluter®-Profiles

FINISHING & EDGE-PROTECTION PROFILES FOR WALLS AND COUNTERTOPS

Ceramic and stone tiles are durable, hygienic, heat resistant, and easy to maintain, representing the ideal surface covering for walls and countertops. However, lack of trim pieces such as bullnose or quarter round in many tile lines can limit designers' options. Schluter®-Systems offers various finishing and edge-protection profiles for walls and countertops that offer increased design flexibility because they can be integrated with any field tile to create a beautiful, durable installation.

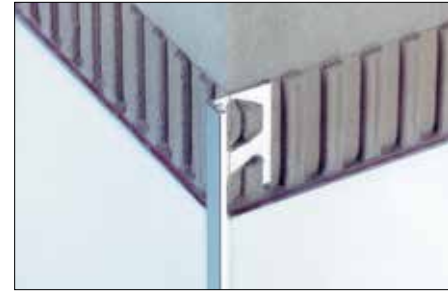
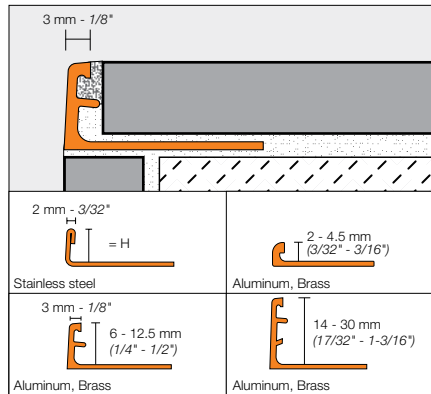




Schluter®-SCHIENE

Schluter®-SCHIENE is a finishing and edge-protection profile for the outside corners of tiled surfaces and features the same design as JOLLY. Though SCHIENE is typically used in floor applications, the finishes listed in this section can be used in wall applications as well. SCHIENE features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tiles and the profile.

Note: Also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



Schluter®-SCHIENE								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
2 - 3/32	E 20	23.02	-	-	-	-	AE 20	11.67
3 - 1/8	E 30	25.32	-	-	M 30	24.18	AE 30	12.21
4.5 - 3/16	E 45	29.95	-	-	M 45	27.08	AE 45	12.52
6 - 1/4	E 60	30.53	E 60 EB	36.63	M 60	28.21	AE 60	13.06
7 - 9/32	E 70	31.10	-	-	-	-	AE 70	13.58
8 - 5/16	E 80	31.66	E 80 EB	38.01	M 80	31.08	AE 80	13.62
9 - 11/32	E 90	32.69	-	-	M 90	31.44	AE 90	14.33
10 - 3/8	E 100	33.40	E 100 EB	40.08	M 100	31.78	AE 100	14.45
11 - 7/16	E 110	33.91	E 110 EB	41.43	M 110	32.60	AE 110	15.39
12.5 - 1/2	E 125	34.54	E 125 EB	41.46	M 125	32.94	AE 125	15.49
14 - 17/32	E 140	35.98	-	-	-	-	AE 140	16.45
15 - 9/16	E 150	40.30	-	-	M 150	36.98	AE 150	16.63
16 - 5/8	E 160	41.11	-	-	M 160	37.21	AE 160	18.03
17.5 - 11/16	E 175	41.47	-	-	M 175	37.89	AE 175	19.08
20 - 3/4	E 200	43.18	-	-	M 200	38.70	AE 200	20.69
21 - 13/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	AE 210	21.21
22.5 - 7/8	E 225	44.92	-	-	M 225	47.22	AE 225	21.75
25 - 1	E 250	46.64	-	-	M 250	48.14	AE 250	22.81
27.5 - 1-1/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	AE 275	24.39
30 - 1-3/16	E 300	50.11	-	-	M 300	52.40	AE 300	25.45

Note: The anchoring leg of Schluter®-SCHIENE is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

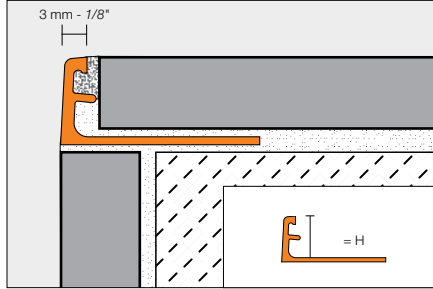
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials
- Stocked sizes: 6, 8, 10, 11, and 12.5 mm
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/M 80)
- For delivery time on other sizes, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-JOLLY

Schluter®-JOLLY is a finishing and edge-protection profile for the outside corners of tiled surfaces. The vertical wall section of the profile provides a decorative finish and protects adjacent tiles. Other applications include transitions for dado coverings such as carpet, natural stone, or cold-cured resin coatings. JOLLY in all finishes features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Schluter®-JOLLY

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	MC 60	71.75	A 60 ACG	15.10	A 60 ACGB	16.14	A 60 AT	15.37
8 - 5/16	MC 80	74.26	A 80 ACG	16.14	A 80 ACGB	16.59	A 80 AT	16.00
10 - 3/8	MC 100	75.21	A 100 ACG	18.21	A 100 ACGB	18.35	A 100 AT	16.31
12.5 - 1/2	MC 125	76.47	A 125 ACG	19.26	A 125 ACGB	19.37	A 125 AT	16.84

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 ATG	19.89	A 60 ATGB	17.86	A 60 AK	15.37	A 60 AKG	19.89
8 - 5/16	A 80 ATG	20.19	A 80 ATGB	18.42	A 80 AK	16.00	A 80 AKG	20.19
10 - 3/8	A 100 ATG	20.74	A 100 ATGB	18.80	A 100 AK	16.31	A 100 AKG	20.74
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 ATG	20.91	A 125 ATGB	19.25	A 125 AK	16.84	A 125 AKG	20.91

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 AKGB	17.86	A 60 ABGB	19.08	A 60 AM	12.89	A 60 AMG	15.10
8 - 5/16	A 80 AKGB	18.42	A 80 ABGB	20.07	A 80 AM	13.40	A 80 AMG	16.14
10 - 3/8	A 100 AKGB	18.80	A 100 ABGB	21.08	A 100 AM	14.95	A 100 AMG	18.21
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 AKGB	19.25	A 125 ABGB	22.39	A 125 AM	15.97	A 125 AMG	19.26

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)		Brushed graphite anod. alu. (AGRB)		Bright black anod. alu. (AGSG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16	-	-	-	-	A 45 AGSG	14.56
6 - 1/4	A 60 AMGB	17.18	A 60 AGRB	19.08	A 60 AGSG	15.39
8 - 5/16	A 80 AMGB	17.77	A 80 AGRB	20.07	A 80 AGSG	15.70
10 - 3/8	A 100 AMGB	19.07	A 100 AGRB	21.08	A 100 AGSG	16.85
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 AMGB	20.09	A 125 AGRB	22.39	A 125 AGSG	17.38

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-JOLLY** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

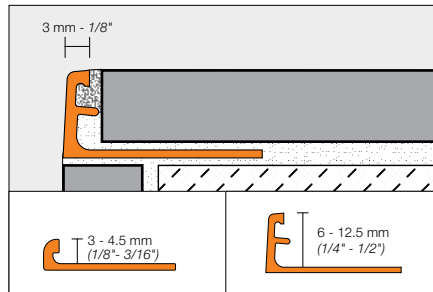
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in metal profiles only
- Polished aluminum and chrome-plated brass require a relatively large bending radius
- Stocked sizes: 6, 8, 10, and 12.5 mm
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 60 ACGB)
- For delivery time on other sizes, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-JOLLY

Schluter®-JOLLY is a finishing and edge-protection profile for the outside corners of tiled surfaces. The vertical wall section of the profile provides a decorative finish and protects adjacent tiles. Other applications include transitions for dado coverings such as carpet, natural stone, or cold-cured resin coatings. JOLLY in sizes 6 mm (1/4") and higher features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



▲ Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-JOLLY		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 + color*	27.20
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	27.80
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	28.35
11 - 7/16	A 110 + color*	28.64
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	29.20

***Color Codes**

TSR Rustic brown	TSDA Dark anthracite	TSLA Light anthracite	TSSG Stone grey
TSC Cream	TSBG Greige	TSI Ivory	TSB Beige
TSOB Bronze	TSG Pewter		

* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., A 60 **TSC**).



Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-JOLLY		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum (AC)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	A 30 + color*	14.05
4.5 - 3/16	A 45 + color*	14.56
6 - 1/4	A 60 + color*	15.39
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	15.70
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	16.85
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	17.38

***Color Codes**

BW Bright white	W White	SP Sand pebble	BH Bahama
HB Light beige	HG Light grey	PG Classic grey	G Grey
GS¹ Black	RB² Red brown	SB² Black brown	

* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., **G 45**).

1: GS (Black) is only available in PVC. For aluminum JOLLY profiles in black see page 23.
2: RB (Red brown) and SB (Black brown) are only available in color-coated aluminum in sizes 80, 100, and 125.

PVC

Schluter®-JOLLY		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC (P)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16	color* + 45	5.00
6 - 1/4	color* + 60	5.09
8 - 5/16	color* + 80	5.30
10 - 3/8	color* + 100	5.43
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 125	5.72

Note: The anchoring leg of Schluter®-JOLLY is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in metal profiles only
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 80 SP)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service



Get perfect cuts!



Schluter®-SNIPS for PVC profiles. See page 130 for more information.

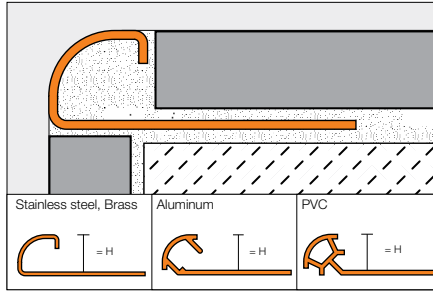


Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM for aluminum, brass and stainless steel profiles. See page 130 for more information.



Schluter®-RONDEC

Schluter®-RONDEC is a finishing and edge-protection profile for tiled edges and outside corners of tiled surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a symmetrically rounded corner along the surface edge. RONDEC allows for color coordination with tile and grout and the creation of interesting accents in decorative designs. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-DESIGNLINE border profile for further design options (page 42). RONDEC in anodized aluminum and PVC features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Accessories

All aluminum corners are milled out of solid aluminum, then surface-treated (polished, brushed, etc.) and anodized to ensure durability as well as superior finish and color match.



90° Outside corner (EV/)



90° Inside corner (IV/)

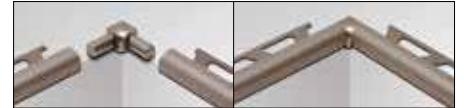


Schluter®-RONDEC prefabricated corners eliminate the need for a mitered edge.

90° Double-leg outside corner (E2L/)



90° Double-leg inside corner (I2L/)



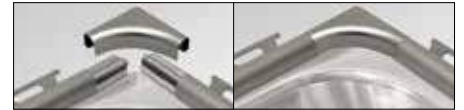
Schluter®-RONDEC double-leg corners simplify the framing of smaller elements with the RONDEC profile, such as niches, windows, etc. The legs are detachable for use in applications where a single-leg corner is needed.



Sink corner with 3/8" (10 mm) radius (I2S/)



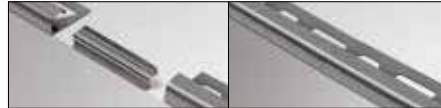
Sink corner with 1-1/2" (38 mm) radius (ISK/)



Schluter®-RONDEC stainless steel sink corners are used with the RONDEC profile to produce tiled-under sinks. The corners have a large radius (3/8" - 10 mm or 1-1/2" - 38 mm) that allows them to match up to the contour of most standard sinks. The 3/8" corner piece features a double-leg design for ease of installation, while the 1-1/2" corner includes two stainless steel connectors to maintain the alignment of the corner piece and profiles during installation.



Connector Stainless Steel (V/)



Connector PVC (V/)



Schluter®-RONDEC connectors simplify the alignment of adjacent profile sections. Connectors are made of either PVC for aluminum profiles or stainless steel for stainless steel profiles.



End cap



Schluter®-RONDEC end caps feature a bendable leg that is inserted into the RONDEC profile, and a brushed stainless steel plate that covers the open area of the profile in applications where the end of the profile is to be left exposed. RONDEC end caps can be used with stainless steel and brushed stainless steel RONDEC profiles.



Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)

Note: RONDEC is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact customer service for price and availability.

Schluter®-RONDEC								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 3/8" (10 mm) radius	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 1-1/2" (38 mm) radius	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	RO 45 E	36.55	EV/RO 45 E	27.01	-	-	-	-
6 - 1/4	RO 60 E	38.03	EV/RO 60 E	27.01	-	-	-	-
7 - 9/32	RO 70 E	39.46	EV/RO 70 E	29.02	-	-	-	-
8 - 5/16	RO 80 E	40.90	EV/RO 80 E	29.02	I2S/RO 80 EV/2A	43.56	ISK/RO 80 E/38	22.69
9 - 11/32	RO 90 E	42.41	EV/RO 90 E	31.17	-	-	-	-
10 - 3/8	RO 100 E	43.92	EV/RO 100 E	31.17	I2S/RO 100 EV/2A	43.56	ISK/RO 100 E/38	22.69
11 - 7/16	RO 110 E	45.35	EV/RO 110 E	32.25	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 E	46.79	EV/RO 125 E	32.25	I2S/RO 125 EV/2A	43.56	ISK/RO 125 E/38	22.69
15 - 9/16	RO 150 E	51.46	EV/RO 150 E	33.00	-	-	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Aluminum with stainless steel appearance		
H = mm - in.	End cap	\$ / Unit	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	
6 - 1/4	-	-	ED/RO 60 E	ID/RO 60 E	6.39	
8 - 5/16	EK/RO 80 EB	3.88	ED/RO 80 E	ID/RO 80 E	6.39	
10 - 3/8	EK/RO 100 EB	3.88	ED/RO 100 E	ID/RO 100 E	6.39	
12.5 - 1/2	EK/RO 125 EB	3.88	ED/RO 125 E	ID/RO 125 E	6.39	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 3/8" (10 mm) radius	\$ / Unit	End cap	\$ / Unit	
6 - 1/4	RO 60 EB	58.33	EV/RO 60 EB	32.77	-	-	-	-	
7 - 9/32	RO 70 EB	59.49	EV/RO 70 EB	32.77	-	-	-	-	
8 - 5/16	RO 80 EB	60.89	EV/RO 80 EB	32.77	I2S/RO 80 EB/V2A	43.56	EK/RO 80 EB	3.88	
9 - 11/32	RO 90 EB	62.11	EV/RO 90 EB	32.77	-	-	-	-	
10 - 3/8	RO 100 EB	63.60	EV/RO 100 EB	37.82	I2S/RO 100 EB/V2A	43.56	EK/RO 100 EB	3.88	
11 - 7/16	RO 110 EB	64.86	EV/RO 110 EB	37.82	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 EB	66.38	EV/RO 125 EB	37.82	I2S/RO 125 EB/V2A	43.56	EK/RO 125 EB	3.88	
15 - 9/16	RO 150 EB	73.03	EV/RO 150 EB	40.07	-	-	-	-	

Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		
H = mm - in.	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	V/RO 80 E	5.08
10 - 3/8	V/RO 100 E	5.08
12.5 - 1/2	V/RO 125 E	5.08

Solid brass

Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Aluminum with polished chrome finish	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 MC	100.01	EV/RO 60 ACG	IV/RO 60 ACG	7.57
8 - 5/16	RO 80 MC	105.75	EV/RO 80 ACG	IV/RO 80 ACG	7.57
10 - 3/8	RO 100 MC	110.30	EV/RO 100 ACG	IV/RO 100 ACG	7.57
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 MC	116.19	EV/RO 125 ACG	IV/RO 125 ACG	7.57


Anodized aluminum

Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AE	14.47	EV/RO 60 AE	IV/RO 60 AE	6.39
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AE	15.54	EV/RO 80 AE	IV/RO 80 AE	6.39
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AE	17.13	EV/RO 100 AE	IV/RO 100 AE	6.39
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AE	18.75	EV/RO 125 AE	IV/RO 125 AE	6.39

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AE	I2L/RO 80 AE	13.70	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AE	I2L/RO 100 AE	13.70	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AE	I2L/RO 125 AE	13.70	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ACG	17.69	EV/RO 60 ACG	IV/RO 60 ACG	7.57
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ACG	19.83	EV/RO 80 ACG	IV/RO 80 ACG	7.57
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ACG	21.96	EV/RO 100 ACG	IV/RO 100 ACG	7.57
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ACG	25.70	EV/RO 125 ACG	IV/RO 125 ACG	7.57

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ACG	I2L/RO 80 ACG	13.18	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ACG	I2L/RO 100 ACG	13.18	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ACG	I2L/RO 125 ACG	13.18	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ACGB	18.21	EV/RO 60 ACGB	IV/RO 60 ACGB	11.92
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ACGB	20.35	EV/RO 80 ACGB	IV/RO 80 ACGB	11.92
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ACGB	23.03	EV/RO 100 ACGB	IV/RO 100 ACGB	11.92
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ACGB	26.78	EV/RO 125 ACGB	IV/RO 125 ACGB	11.92

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ACGB	I2L/RO 80 ACGB	16.26	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ACGB	I2L/RO 100 ACGB	16.26	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ACGB	I2L/RO 125 ACGB	16.26	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AT	14.80	EV/RO 60 AT	IV/RO 60 AT	6.45
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AT	15.81	EV/RO 80 AT	IV/RO 80 AT	6.45
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AT	16.84	EV/RO 100 AT	IV/RO 100 AT	6.45
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AT	18.75	EV/RO 125 AT	IV/RO 125 AT	6.45

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AT	I2L/RO 80 AT	13.51	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AT	I2L/RO 100 AT	13.51	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AT	I2L/RO 125 AT	13.51	V/RO 125	2.12



Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ATG	19.30	EV/RO 60 ATG	IV/RO 60 ATG	7.57
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ATG	20.35	EV/RO 80 ATG	IV/RO 80 ATG	7.57
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ATG	24.10	EV/RO 100 ATG	IV/RO 100 ATG	7.57
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ATG	27.32	EV/RO 125 ATG	IV/RO 125 ATG	7.57

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ATG	I2L/RO 80 ATG	13.70	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ATG	I2L/RO 100 ATG	13.70	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ATG	I2L/RO 125 ATG	13.70	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ATGB	20.35	EV/RO 60 ATGB	IV/RO 60 ATGB	11.80
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ATGB	22.49	EV/RO 80 ATGB	IV/RO 80 ATGB	11.80
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ATGB	25.18	EV/RO 100 ATGB	IV/RO 100 ATGB	11.80
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ATGB	28.65	EV/RO 125 ATGB	IV/RO 125 ATGB	11.80

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ATGB	I2L/RO 80 ATGB	16.90	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ATGB	I2L/RO 100 ATGB	16.90	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ATGB	I2L/RO 125 ATGB	16.90	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AK	15.54	EV/RO 60 AK	IV/RO 60 AK	6.39
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AK	16.61	EV/RO 80 AK	IV/RO 80 AK	6.39
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AK	17.66	EV/RO 100 AK	IV/RO 100 AK	6.39
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AK	18.75	EV/RO 125 AK	IV/RO 125 AK	6.39

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AK	I2L/RO 80 AK	13.30	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AK	I2L/RO 100 AK	13.30	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AK	I2L/RO 125 AK	13.30	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AKG	19.30	EV/RO 60 AKG	IV/RO 60 AKG	7.57
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AKG	20.35	EV/RO 80 AKG	IV/RO 80 AKG	7.57
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AKG	24.10	EV/RO 100 AKG	IV/RO 100 AKG	7.57
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AKG	27.32	EV/RO 125 AKG	IV/RO 125 AKG	7.57

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AKG	I2L/RO 80 AKG	13.57	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AKG	I2L/RO 100 AKG	13.57	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AKG	I2L/RO 125 AKG	13.57	V/RO 125	2.12



Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AKGB	20.35	EV/RO 60 AKGB	IV/RO 60 AKGB	11.92
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AKGB	22.49	EV/RO 80 AKGB	IV/RO 80 AKGB	11.92
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AKGB	25.18	EV/RO 100 AKGB	IV/RO 100 AKGB	11.92
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AKGB	28.65	EV/RO 125 AKGB	IV/RO 125 AKGB	11.92

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AKGB	I2L/RO 80 AKGB	16.57	V/RO 80	2.02
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AKGB	I2L/RO 100 AKGB	16.57	V/RO 100	2.02
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AKGB	I2L/RO 125 AKGB	16.57	V/RO 125	2.02

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ABGB	20.35	EV/RO 60 ABGB	IV/RO 60 ABGB	11.92
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ABGB	22.49	EV/RO 80 ABGB	IV/RO 80 ABGB	11.92
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ABGB	25.18	EV/RO 100 ABGB	IV/RO 100 ABGB	11.92
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ABGB	28.65	EV/RO 125 ABGB	IV/RO 125 ABGB	11.92

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ABGB	I2L/RO 80 ABGB	16.57	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ABGB	I2L/RO 100 ABGB	16.57	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ABGB	I2L/RO 125 ABGB	16.57	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AM	15.54	EV/RO 60 AM	IV/RO 60 AM	6.45
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AM	17.69	EV/RO 80 AM	IV/RO 80 AM	6.45
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AM	19.83	EV/RO 100 AM	IV/RO 100 AM	6.45
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AM	23.03	EV/RO 125 AM	IV/RO 125 AM	6.45

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AM	I2L/RO 80 AM	13.30	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AM	I2L/RO 100 AM	13.30	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AM	I2L/RO 125 AM	13.30	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AMG	18.21	EV/RO 60 AMG	IV/RO 60 AMG	7.57
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AMG	20.35	EV/RO 80 AMG	IV/RO 80 AMG	7.57
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AMG	23.03	EV/RO 100 AMG	IV/RO 100 AMG	7.57
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AMG	26.25	EV/RO 125 AMG	IV/RO 125 AMG	7.57

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AMG	I2L/RO 80 AMG	13.30	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AMG	I2L/RO 100 AMG	13.30	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AMG	I2L/RO 125 AMG	13.30	V/RO 125	2.12



Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AMGB	19.28	EV/RO 60 AMGB	IV/RO 60 AMGB	12.15
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AMGB	21.41	EV/RO 80 AMGB	IV/RO 80 AMGB	12.15
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AMGB	24.10	EV/RO 100 AMGB	IV/RO 100 AMGB	12.15
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AMGB	27.32	EV/RO 125 AMGB	IV/RO 125 AMGB	12.15

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AMGB	I2L/RO 80 AMGB	16.90	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AMGB	I2L/RO 100 AMGB	16.90	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AMGB	I2L/RO 125 AMGB	16.90	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Graphite anod. alu. (AGR)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGR	15.86	EV/RO 60 AGR	IV/RO 60 AGR	6.51
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGR	16.94	EV/RO 80 AGR	IV/RO 80 AGR	6.51
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGR	18.04	EV/RO 100 AGR	IV/RO 100 AGR	6.51
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGR	19.12	EV/RO 125 AGR	IV/RO 125 AGR	6.51

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGR	I2L/RO 80 AGR	13.57	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGR	I2L/RO 100 AGR	13.57	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGR	I2L/RO 125 AGR	13.57	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Bright black anod. alu. (AGSG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGSG	19.68	EV/RO 60 AGSG	IV/RO 60 AGSG	7.95
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGSG	20.75	EV/RO 80 AGSG	IV/RO 80 AGSG	7.95
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGSG	24.58	EV/RO 100 AGSG	IV/RO 100 AGSG	7.95
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGSG	27.87	EV/RO 125 AGSG	IV/RO 125 AGSG	7.95

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGSG	I2L/RO 80 AGSG	13.83	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGSG	I2L/RO 100 AGSG	13.83	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGSG	I2L/RO 125 AGSG	13.83	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed black anod. alu. (AGSB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGBS	20.35	EV/RO 60 AGBS	IV/RO 60 AGBS	12.04
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGBS	22.49	EV/RO 80 AGBS	IV/RO 80 AGBS	12.04
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGBS	25.18	EV/RO 100 AGBS	IV/RO 100 AGBS	12.04
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGBS	27.84	EV/RO 125 AGBS	IV/RO 125 AGBS	12.04

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGBS	I2L/RO 80 AGBS	16.57	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGBS	I2L/RO 100 AGBS	16.57	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGBS	I2L/RO 125 AGBS	16.57	V/RO 125	2.12



▲ Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-RONDEC								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Connector	\$/ Unit	
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color*	33.48	EV/RO 60 + color*	IV/RO 60 + color*	11.93	-	-	
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color*	34.16	EV/RO 80 + color*	IV/RO 80 + color*	11.93	V/RO 80	2.12	
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color*	35.28	EV/RO 100 + color*	IV/RO 100 + color*	11.93	V/RO 100	2.12	
11 - 7/16	RO 110 + color*	35.67	EV/RO 110 + color*	IV/RO 110 + color*	11.93	-	-	
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color*	36.03	EV/RO 125 + color*	IV/RO 125 + color*	11.93	V/RO 125	2.12	



***Color Codes**

TSR Rustic brown	TSDA Dark anthracite	TSLA Light anthracite	TSSG Stone grey	TSC Cream
TSBG Greige	TSI Ivory	TSB Beige	TSOB Bronze	TSG Pewter

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RO 60 **TSC**).

Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Color-coated aluminum (AC)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color*	17.02	ED/RO 60 + color*	ID/RO 60 + color*	3.84	
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color*	19.07	ED/RO 80 + color*	ID/RO 80 + color*	3.84	
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color*	20.90	ED/RO 100 + color*	ID/RO 100 + color*	3.84	
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color*	26.14	ED/RO 125 + color*	ID/RO 125 + color*	3.84	

PVC

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC (P)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	
6 - 1/4	PRO 60 + color*	5.90	E/PRO 60 + color*	I/PRO 60 + color*	2.34	
8 - 5/16	PRO 80 + color*	6.21	E/PRO 80 + color*	I/PRO 80 + color*	2.34	
10 - 3/8	PRO 100 + color*	6.63	E/PRO 100 + color*	I/PRO 100 + color*	2.34	

***Color Codes**

BW Bright white	W White	SP Sand pebble	BH Bahama	HB Light beige
HG Light grey	PG Classic grey	G Grey	GS 1 Black	

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RO 60 **G**).

1: GS (Black) is only available in PVC. For aluminum RONDEC profiles in black finish see page 30.

Get perfect cuts!



Schluter®-SNIPS
for PVC profiles. See page 130 for more information.

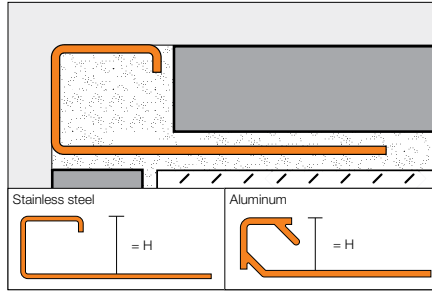


Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM
for aluminum, brass and stainless steel profiles. See page 130 for more information.



Schluter®-QUADEC

Schluter®-QUADEC is a finishing and edge-protection profile for tiled edges and outside corners of tiled surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a square outer corner along the surface edge. QUADEC can also be used as an accent within tile fields on both floors and walls. QUADEC allows for modern decorative design and interesting contrasts. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-QUADEC-FS (page 34) feature strip profile and/or the Schluter®-DESIGNLINE border profile for further design options (page 42). QUADEC, in stainless steel, can also be used as a stair nosing or floor transition profile. QUADEC in anodized aluminum features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Inside/outside corner/end cap (EV/)



Note: Also available in chrome-plated brass, and stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.

Note: The universal accessory piece can be used to produce a 90° inside corner, 90° outside corner, and end cap.

Compliment this profile with **QUADEC-FS** (page 34) and/or **DESIGNLINE** (page 42) for endless design possibilities.



Schluter®-QUADEC-FS



Schluter®-DESIGNLINE

Schluter®-QUADEC

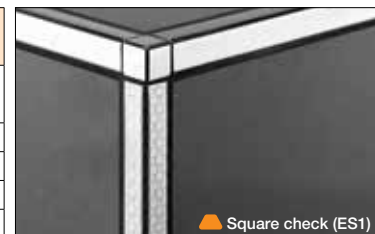
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 E	35.71	EV/Q 45 E	28.75	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 E	41.00	EV/Q 60 E	31.52	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 E	44.10	EV/Q 80 E	32.40	V/RO 80 E	5.08
9 - 11/32	Q 90 E	45.65	EV/Q 90 E	33.53	-	-
10 - 3/8	Q 100 E	47.36	EV/Q 100 E	34.99	V/RO 100 E	5.08
11 - 7/16	Q 110 E	49.02	EV/Q 110 E	35.52	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 E	50.46	EV/Q 125 E	35.90	V/RO 125 E	5.08
14 - 17/32	Q 140 E	52.48	EV/Q 140 E	37.33	-	-
15 - 9/16	Q 150 E	54.58	EV/Q 150 E	40.04	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)				
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	Q 60 EB	60.33	EV/Q 60 EB	38.04	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 EB	64.89	EV/Q 80 EB	38.85	V/RO 80 E	5.08
9 - 11/32	Q 90 EB	67.17	EV/Q 90 EB	40.20	-	-
10 - 3/8	Q 100 EB	69.68	EV/Q 100 EB	41.95	V/RO 100 E	5.08
11 - 7/16	Q 110 EB	72.11	EV/Q 110 EB	42.58	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 EB	74.24	EV/Q 125 EB	42.98	V/RO 125 E	5.08
14 - 17/32	Q 140 EB	76.10	EV/Q 140 EB	43.55	-	-
15 - 9/16	Q 150 EB	77.20	EV/Q 150 EB	44.71	-	-

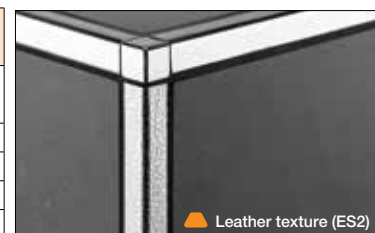
Note: The square check and leather texture finishes are available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for availability.

Note: QUADEC corners in stainless steel are recommended for use with square check and leather texture finishes.

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) square check (ES1)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ES1	44.10	
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ES1	47.36	
11 - 7/16	Q 110 ES1	49.02	
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ES1	50.46	



Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) leather texture (ES2)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ES2	44.10	
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ES2	47.36	
11 - 7/16	Q 110 ES2	49.02	
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ES2	50.46	





Schluter®-QUADEC						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 AE	14.83	EV/Q 45 AE	7.02	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 AE	15.45	EV/Q 60 AE	7.02	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 AE	16.60	EV/Q 80 AE	7.02	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	Q 100 AE	18.29	EV/Q 100 AE	7.02	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AE	20.03	EV/Q 125 AE	7.02	V/RO 125	2.12
15 - 9/16	Q 150 AE	21.93	EV/Q 150 AE	7.93	-	-
20 - 3/4	Q 200 AE	24.02	EV/Q 200 AE	7.93	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 ACG	18.63	EV/Q 45 ACG	8.33	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 ACG	19.41	EV/Q 60 ACG	8.33	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ACG	21.88	EV/Q 80 ACG	8.33	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ACG	24.11	EV/Q 100 ACG	8.33	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ACG	28.26	EV/Q 125 ACG	8.33	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 AT	15.63	EV/Q 45 AT	6.89	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 AT	16.28	EV/Q 60 AT	6.89	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 AT	17.39	EV/Q 80 AT	6.89	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	Q 100 AT	18.52	EV/Q 100 AT	6.89	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AT	20.63	EV/Q 125 AT	6.89	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	Q 60 ABGB	20.86	EV/Q 60 ABGB	12.74	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ABGB	21.30	EV/Q 80 ABGB	12.74	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ABGB	23.70	EV/Q 100 ABGB	12.74	V/RO 100	2.12
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ABGB	25.60	EV/Q 125 ABGB	12.74	V/RO 125	2.12



▲ Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 + color*	33.12	EV/Q 45 + color*	13.24	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 + color*	33.80	EV/Q 60 + color*	13.24	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 + color*	34.49	EV/Q 80 + color*	13.24	V/RO 80	2.12
10 - 3/8	Q 100 + color*	35.42	EV/Q 100 + color*	13.24	V/RO 100	2.12
11 - 7/16	Q 110 + color*	35.90	EV/Q 110 + color*	13.24	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 + color*	36.26	EV/Q 125 + color*	13.24	V/RO 125	2.12

***Color Codes**

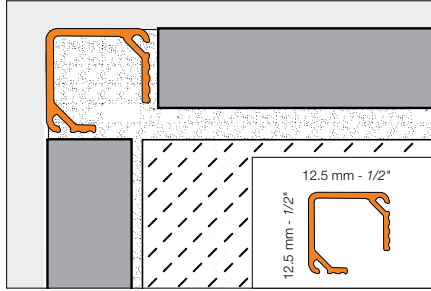
TSR Rustic brown	TSDA Dark anthracite	TSLA Light anthracite	TSSG Stone grey	TSC Cream
TSBG Greige	TSI Ivory	TSB Beige	TSOB Bronze	TSG Pewter

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., Q 60 **TSC**).



Schluter®-QUADEC-K

Schluter®-QUADEC-K is a variant of the QUADEC profile without an anchoring leg. It features an open cavity that is filled with thin-set mortar to secure the profile in the assembly. Alternatively, the profile may be installed with an adhesive such as Schluter®-KERDI-FIX. QUADEC-K is installed in wall applications (e.g., wainscotings and bases) with coverings up to 1/2" (12.5 mm) thick. The profile is particularly suited for finishing edges in retrofit applications, such as thin porcelain panel installation over existing wall tiles.

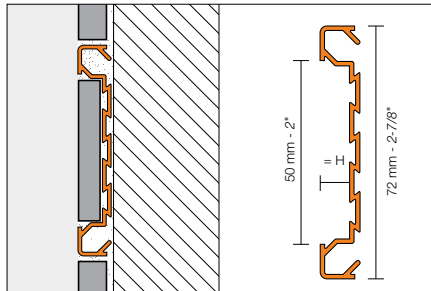


Schluter®-QUADEC-K												
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)					
	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
H = mm - in.												
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AE K	17.86	EV/Q 125 AE	7.02	V/RO 125	2.12	Q 125 ACG K	21.09	EV/Q 125 ACG	8.33	V/RO 125	2.12

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)					
	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
H = mm - in.												
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AT K	19.52	EV/Q 125 AT	6.89	V/RO 125	2.12	Q 125 ABGB K	23.07	EV/Q 125 ABGB	12.74	V/RO 125	2.12

Schluter®-QUADEC-FS

Schluter®-QUADEC-FS is a double-rail feature strip profile that features a recessed section to which field or accent tile is bonded. The profile can be used to produce accents in tile fields on walls, chair rails, and various other decorative applications. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-QUADEC (page 32) finishing and edge-protection profile. QUADEC-FS features integrated joint spacers that establish defined joint cavities between the accent tile and the profile.



Inside/outside corner / End cap (EV)



Note: The universal accessory piece can be used to produce a 90° inside corner, 90° outside corner, and end cap.

Schluter®-QUADEC-FS								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)			
	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit
H = mm - in.								
8 - 5/16	QF8/50 AE	31.47	EV/QF8/50 AE	21.01	QF8/50 ACG	41.85	EV/QF8/50 ACG	24.88

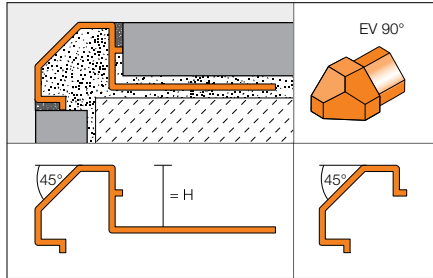
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)				Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)			
	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit
H = mm - in.								
8 - 5/16	QF8/50 AT	33.32	EV/QF8/50 AT	21.01	QF8/50 ABGB	45.15	EV/QF8/50 ABGB	26.96



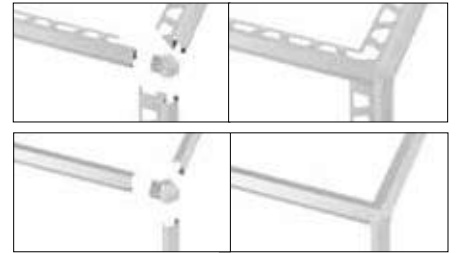
Schluter®-DIADEC

Schluter®-DIADEC is a finishing and edge-protection profile for tiled edges and outside corners of tiled surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a 45° beveled edge. DIADEC features integrated joint spacers that establish defined joint cavities between the tile and the profile. DIADEC is available with or without an anchoring leg. The profile without anchoring leg features an open cavity that is filled with thin-set mortar to secure the profile in the assembly with tiles at least 1/4" (6 mm) thick. It is particularly suited for finishing edges in retrofit applications, such as tile installation over existing wall tiles.

Note: The outside corner piece can be used with any size of the DIADEC profile.



Outside corner 90°



Note: DIADEC is available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for availability.

Schluter®-DIADEC

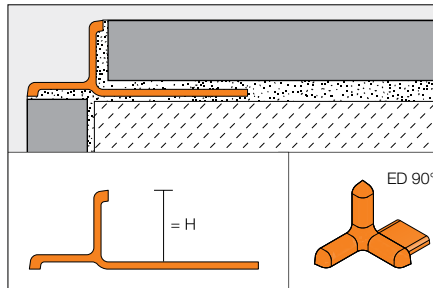
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)	
	Profile with anchoring leg	\$ / Length	Profile with anchoring leg	\$ / Length	Profile with anchoring leg	\$ / Length
H = 8 mm - in.	DI 80 AE 18	23.10	DI 80 ACG 18	38.38	DI 80 ACGB 18	29.02
10 - 3/8	DI 100 AE 18	23.39	DI 100 ACG 18	38.77	DI 100 ACGB 18	29.19
11 - 7/16	DI 110 AE 18	24.11	DI 110 ACG 18	39.06	DI 110 ACGB 18	29.48
12.5 - 1/2	DI 125 AE 18	24.59	DI 125 ACG 18	39.35	DI 125 ACGB 18	29.78

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)	
	Profile without anchoring leg	\$ / Length	Profile without anchoring leg	\$ / Length	Profile without anchoring leg	\$ / Length
	DI 518 AE	26.00	DI 518 ACG	34.27	DI 518 ACGB	35.87

Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)	
Outside corner 90°		Outside corner 90°		Outside corner 90°	\$ / Unit
EV/DI 518 AE		EV/DI 518 ACG		EV/DI 518 ACGB	34.00

Schluter®-INDEC

Schluter®-INDEC is an anodized aluminum profile for outside corners of tiled surfaces and tiled edges. The reveal of the profile forms a square recessed groove for modern decorative design and interesting contrasts.



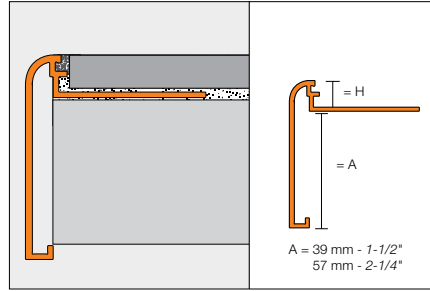
Schluter®-INDEC

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Cast zinc with AE appearance		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Cast zinc with ACG appearance	
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	\$ / Unit
H = 8 mm - in.	IN 80 AE	21.67	ED / IN 80 AE	5.87	IN 80 ACG	38.05	ED / IN 80 ACG	5.87
10 - 3/8	IN 100 AE	22.38	ED / IN 100 AE	5.87	IN 100 ACG	39.07	ED / IN 100 ACG	5.87
11 - 7/16	IN 110 AE	23.10	ED / IN 110 AE	5.87	IN 110 ACG	41.43	ED / IN 110 ACG	5.87
12.5 - 1/2	IN 125 AE	27.15	ED / IN 125 AE	5.87	IN 125 ACG	44.19	ED / IN 125 ACG	5.87



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and dimension stone installations on countertops and stairs. The top of the profile features a symmetrically rounded edge that matches the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 25), while the vertical leg of the profile hides the exposed edge of the sub-assembly. RONDEC-STEP features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AE 39	E135 RS 80 AE 39	I90 RS 80 AE 39	I135 RS 80 AE 39	17.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AE 39	E135 RS 100 AE 39	I90 RS 100 AE 39	I135 RS 100 AE 39	17.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AE 39	E135 RS 125 AE 39	I90 RS 125 AE 39	I135 RS 125 AE 39	17.33	
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AE 57	E135 RS 80 AE 57	I90 RS 80 AE 57	I135 RS 80 AE 57	17.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AE 57	E135 RS 100 AE 57	I90 RS 100 AE 57	I135 RS 100 AE 57	17.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AE 57	E135 RS 125 AE 57	I90 RS 125 AE 57	I135 RS 125 AE 57	17.33	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ACGB 39	E135 RS 80 ACGB 39	I90 RS 80 ACGB 39	I135 RS 80 ACGB 39	19.58	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ACGB 39	E135 RS 100 ACGB 39	I90 RS 100 ACGB 39	I135 RS 100 ACGB 39	19.58	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ACGB 39	E135 RS 125 ACGB 39	I90 RS 125 ACGB 39	I135 RS 125 ACGB 39	19.58	
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 ACGB 57	E135 RS 80 ACGB 57	I90 RS 80 ACGB 57	I135 RS 80 ACGB 57	19.58	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 ACGB 57	E135 RS 100 ACGB 57	I90 RS 100 ACGB 57	I135 RS 100 ACGB 57	19.58	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 ACGB 57	E135 RS 125 ACGB 57	I90 RS 125 ACGB 57	I135 RS 125 ACGB 57	19.58	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AT 39	E135 RS 80 AT 39	I90 RS 80 AT 39	I135 RS 80 AT 39	17.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AT 39	E135 RS 100 AT 39	I90 RS 100 AT 39	I135 RS 100 AT 39	17.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AT 39	E135 RS 125 AT 39	I90 RS 125 AT 39	I135 RS 125 AT 39	17.33	
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AT 57	E135 RS 80 AT 57	I90 RS 80 AT 57	I135 RS 80 AT 57	17.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AT 57	E135 RS 100 AT 57	I90 RS 100 AT 57	I135 RS 100 AT 57	17.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AT 57	E135 RS 125 AT 57	I90 RS 125 AT 57	I135 RS 125 AT 57	17.33	



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ATGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ATGB 39	E135 RS 80 ATGB 39	I90 RS 80 ATGB 39	I135 RS 80 ATGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ATGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ATGB 39	E135 RS 100 ATGB 39	I90 RS 100 ATGB 39	I135 RS 100 ATGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ATGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ATGB 39	E135 RS 125 ATGB 39	I90 RS 125 ATGB 39	I135 RS 125 ATGB 39	19.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AK 39	E135 RS 80 AK 39	I90 RS 80 AK 39	I135 RS 80 AK 39	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AK 39	E135 RS 100 AK 39	I90 RS 100 AK 39	I135 RS 100 AK 39	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AK 39	E135 RS 125 AK 39	I90 RS 125 AK 39	I135 RS 125 AK 39	17.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AK 57	E135 RS 80 AK 57	I90 RS 80 AK 57	I135 RS 80 AK 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AK 57	E135 RS 100 AK 57	I90 RS 100 AK 57	I135 RS 100 AK 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AK 57	E135 RS 125 AK 57	I90 RS 125 AK 57	I135 RS 125 AK 57	17.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 AKGB 39	E135 RS 80 AKGB 39	I90 RS 80 AKGB 39	I135 RS 80 AKGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 AKGB 39	E135 RS 100 AKGB 39	I90 RS 100 AKGB 39	I135 RS 100 AKGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 AKGB 39	E135 RS 125 AKGB 39	I90 RS 125 AKGB 39	I135 RS 125 AKGB 39	19.58
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 AKGB 57	E135 RS 80 AKGB 57	I90 RS 80 AKGB 57	I135 RS 80 AKGB 57	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 AKGB 57	E135 RS 100 AKGB 57	I90 RS 100 AKGB 57	I135 RS 100 AKGB 57	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 AKGB 57	E135 RS 125 AKGB 57	I90 RS 125 AKGB 57	I135 RS 125 AKGB 57	19.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AM 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AM 57	E135 RS 80 AM 57	I90 RS 80 AM 57	I135 RS 80 AM 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AM 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AM 57	E135 RS 100 AM 57	I90 RS 100 AM 57	I135 RS 100 AM 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AM 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AM 57	E135 RS 125 AM 57	I90 RS 125 AM 57	I135 RS 125 AM 57	17.33

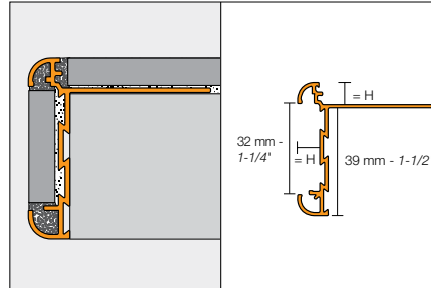
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 AMGB 39	E135 RS 80 AMGB 39	I90 RS 80 AMGB 39	I135 RS 80 AMGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 AMGB 39	E135 RS 100 AMGB 39	I90 RS 100 AMGB 39	I135 RS 100 AMGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 AMGB 39	E135 RS 125 AMGB 39	I90 RS 125 AMGB 39	I135 RS 125 AMGB 39	19.58
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 AMGB 57	E135 RS 80 AMGB 57	I90 RS 80 AMGB 57	I135 RS 80 AMGB 57	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 AMGB 57	E135 RS 100 AMGB 57	I90 RS 100 AMGB 57	I135 RS 100 AMGB 57	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 AMGB 57	E135 RS 125 AMGB 57	I90 RS 125 AMGB 57	I135 RS 125 AMGB 57	19.58



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ABGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ABGB 39	E135 RS 80 ABGB 39	I90 RS 80 ABGB 39	I135 RS 80 ABGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ABGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ABGB 39	E135 RS 100 ABGB 39	I90 RS 100 ABGB 39	I135 RS 100 ABGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ABGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ABGB 39	E135 RS 125 ABGB 39	I90 RS 125 ABGB 39	I135 RS 125 ABGB 39	19.58

Schluter®-RONDEC-CT

Schluter®-RONDEC-CT is a double-rail edging profile for countertops to be fitted with a ceramic or dimension stone tile covering. The face of the profile features a recessed section to which field or accent tile is bonded. The top and bottom edges of the profile are symmetrically rounded and match the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 25). RONDEC-CT features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)

Inside corner (90° or 135°)



Schluter®-RONDEC-CT							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AE 39	41.15	E90 RC 80 AE 39	E135 RC 80 AE 39	I90 RC 80 AE 39	I135 RC 80 AE 39	21.58
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AE 39	41.86	E90 RC 100 AE 39	E135 RC 100 AE 39	I90 RC 100 AE 39	I135 RC 100 AE 39	21.58
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AE 39	43.77	E90 RC 125 AE 39	E135 RC 125 AE 39	I90 RC 125 AE 39	I135 RC 125 AE 39	21.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 ACGB 39	46.76	E90 RC 80 ACGB 39	E135 RC 80 ACGB 39	I90 RC 80 ACGB 39	I135 RC 80 ACGB 39	24.87
10 - 3/8	RC 100 ACGB 39	47.02	E90 RC 100 ACGB 39	E135 RC 100 ACGB 39	I90 RC 100 ACGB 39	I135 RC 100 ACGB 39	24.87
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 ACGB 39	48.67	E90 RC 125 ACGB 39	E135 RC 125 ACGB 39	I90 RC 125 ACGB 39	I135 RC 125 ACGB 39	24.87

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AT 39	45.08	E90 RC 80 AT 39	E135 RC 80 AT 39	I90 RC 80 AT 39	I135 RC 80 AT 39	21.58
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AT 39	46.07	E90 RC 100 AT 39	E135 RC 100 AT 39	I90 RC 100 AT 39	I135 RC 100 AT 39	21.58
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AT 39	48.01	E90 RC 125 AT 39	E135 RC 125 AT 39	I90 RC 125 AT 39	I135 RC 125 AT 39	21.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 ATGB 39	48.99	E90 RC 80 ATGB 39	E135 RC 80 ATGB 39	I90 RC 80 ATGB 39	I135 RC 80 ATGB 39	24.87
10 - 3/8	RC 100 ATGB 39	49.93	E90 RC 100 ATGB 39	E135 RC 100 ATGB 39	I90 RC 100 ATGB 39	I135 RC 100 ATGB 39	24.87
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 ATGB 39	50.29	E90 RC 125 ATGB 39	E135 RC 125 ATGB 39	I90 RC 125 ATGB 39	I135 RC 125 ATGB 39	24.87



Schluter®-RONDEC-CT							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AK 39	45.08	E90 RC 80 AK 39	E135 RC 80 AK 39	I90 RC 80 AK 39	I135 RC 80 AK 39	21.58
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AK 39	46.07	E90 RC 100 AK 39	E135 RC 100 AK 39	I90 RC 100 AK 39	I135 RC 100 AK 39	21.58
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AK 39	48.01	E90 RC 125 AK 39	E135 RC 125 AK 39	I90 RC 125 AK 39	I135 RC 125 AK 39	21.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AKGB 39	48.99	E90 RC 80 AKGB 39	E135 RC 80 AKGB 39	I90 RC 80 AKGB 39	I135 RC 80 AKGB 39	24.87
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AKGB 39	49.93	E90 RC 100 AKGB 39	E135 RC 100 AKGB 39	I90 RC 100 AKGB 39	I135 RC 100 AKGB 39	24.87
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AKGB 39	50.29	E90 RC 125 AKGB 39	E135 RC 125 AKGB 39	I90 RC 125 AKGB 39	I135 RC 125 AKGB 39	24.87

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AM 39	42.47	E90 RC 80 AM 39	E135 RC 80 AM 39	I90 RC 80 AM 39	I135 RC 80 AM 39	21.58
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AM 39	43.48	E90 RC 100 AM 39	E135 RC 100 AM 39	I90 RC 100 AM 39	I135 RC 100 AM 39	21.58
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AM 39	45.40	E90 RC 125 AM 39	E135 RC 125 AM 39	I90 RC 125 AM 39	I135 RC 125 AM 39	21.58



Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AMGB 39	46.76	E90 RC 80 AMGB 39	E135 RC 80 AMGB 39	I90 RC 80 AMGB 39	I135 RC 80 AMGB 39	24.87
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AMGB 39	47.02	E90 RC 100 AMGB 39	E135 RC 100 AMGB 39	I90 RC 100 AMGB 39	I135 RC 100 AMGB 39	24.87
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AMGB 39	48.67	E90 RC 125 AMGB 39	E135 RC 125 AMGB 39	I90 RC 125 AMGB 39	I135 RC 125 AMGB 39	24.87

Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	
8 - 5/16	RC 80 + color* 39	61.14	
10 - 3/8	RC 100 + color* 39	64.46	
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 + color* 39	66.04	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)				
H = mm - in.	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit	
8 - 5/16	E90 RC 80 + color* 39	E135 RC 80 + color* 39	I90 RC 80 + color* 39	I135 RC 80 + color* 39	26.10	
10 - 3/8	E90 RC 100 + color* 39	E135 RC 100 + color* 39	I90 RC 100 + color* 39	I135 RC 100 + color* 39	26.10	
12.5 - 1/2	E90 RC 125 + color* 39	E135 RC 125 + color* 39	I90 RC 125 + color* 39	I135 RC 125 + color* 39	26.10	

***Color Codes**

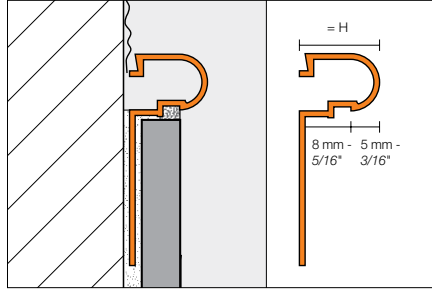
 TSB Beige	 TSOB Bronze	 TSG Pewter
---	---	--

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RC 80 **TSB** 39).

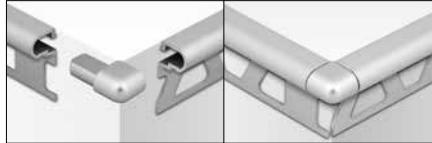


Schluter®-RONDEC-DB

Schluter®-RONDEC-DB is a decorative profile for walls, wainscotings, and tile bases. The profile produces a pronounced visible surface that establishes a clean line along tile edges and allows for decorative design. RONDEC-DB can also be used as a finishing profile within wall surfaces. RONDEC-DB features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90°)

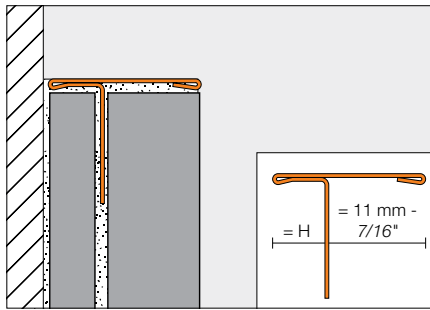
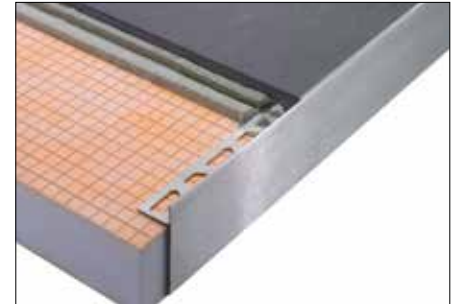
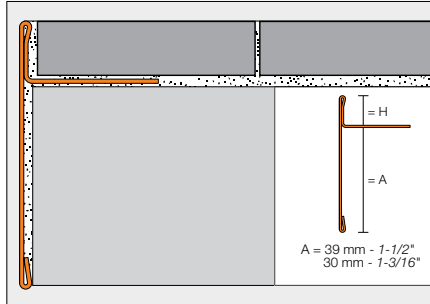


Schluter®-RONDEC-DB								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$/ Unit	Item No.	\$/ Length	Item No.	\$/ Length
14 - 17/32	DB 14 AE	26.05	EV/DB 14 AE	10.17	DB 14 AK	27.57	DB 14 AM	26.05



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and natural stone installations on countertops, stairs, and tile over tile applications on walls. The top of the profile features a vertical wall section that finishes and protects the tile from damage, while the vertical leg covers the edge of the sub-assembly, top of the riser, or existing wall tile edge.



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	Outside corner, 90° and End Cap	Outside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 39	117.18	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	15.48
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 39	122.05	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	15.48
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 39	124.26	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	15.48
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 39	126.20	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	15.48
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"							
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 30	92.28	-	-	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	-	15.48
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 30	93.47	-	-	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	-	15.48
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 30	94.65	-	-	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	-	15.48
A: 11 mm - 7/16"							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 11	88.78					
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 11	89.92					

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
H = mm - in.	Connector	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 39	13.16
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 39	13.16
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 39	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 39	13.16
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"		
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 30	13.16
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 30	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 30	13.16
A: 11 mm - 7/16"		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 11	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 11	13.16

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

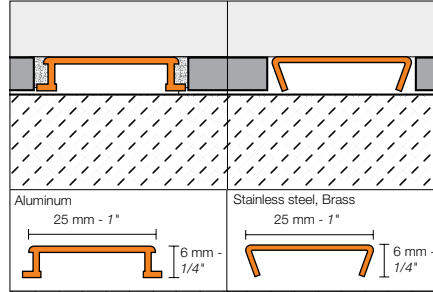
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/SS 60 EB 11)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





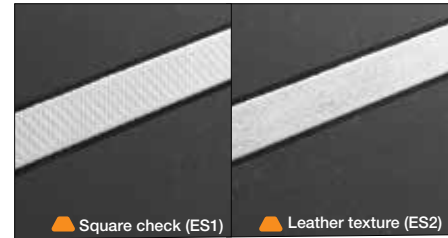
Schluter®-DESIGNLINE

Schluter®-DESIGNLINE is a border profile for producing decorative designs in tile fields on walls. DESIGNLINE in stainless steel can also be used to produce decorative designs in floors. The profile can be combined with Schluter®-QUADEC (page 32) and Schluter®-RONDEC (page 25) finishing and edge-protection profiles. DESIGNLINE in anodized aluminum features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



i

Note: The square check and leather texture finishes are available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for availability.



Schluter®-DESIGNLINE

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		▲ Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) square check (ES1)		▲ Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) leather texture (ES2)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 E	50.36	DL 625 EB	73.68	DL 625 ES1	50.36	DL 625 ES2	50.36

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 MC	79.66	DL 625 AE	22.06	DL 625 ACG	30.35	DL 625 ACGB	34.77	DL 625 AT	23.17

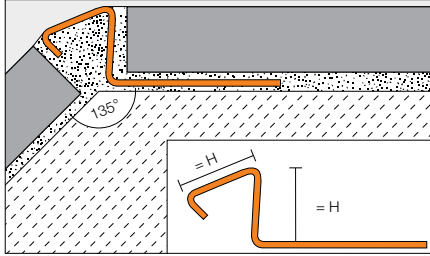
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)		Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 ATG	31.45	DL 625 ATGB	35.87	DL 625 AK	23.17	DL 625 AKG	31.45	DL 625 AKGB	35.87

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)		Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 AM	22.06	DL 625 AMG	30.35	DL 625 AMGB	34.77



Schluter®-DECO-DE

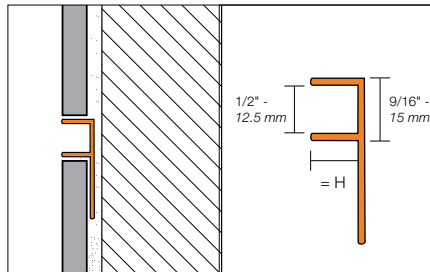
Schluter®-DECO-DE is a stainless steel finishing and edge-protection profile for 135° outside corners of tiled surfaces.



Schluter®-DECO-DE				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	DE 80 ES	38.25	DE 80 EBS	42.23
10 - 3/8	DE 100 ES	40.19	DE 100 EBS	44.44
11 - 7/16	DE 110 ES	40.89	DE 110 EBS	45.50
12.5 - 1/2	DE 125 ES	42.04	DE 125 EBS	47.03

Schluter®-DECO-SG

Schluter®-DECO-SG is an anodized aluminum, decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) wide channel that creates a shadow gap between tile courses or other wall covering. The profile may also be used as a support channel for glass walls, up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm). DECO-SG features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.



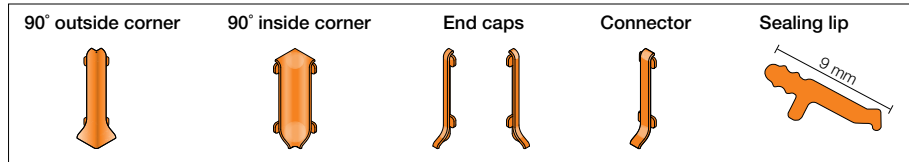
Schluter®-DECO-SG				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	SG 80 AE 12	17.40	SG 80 ACG 12	18.10
10 - 3/8	SG 100 AE 12	18.30	SG 100 ACG 12	18.95
11 - 7/16	SG 110 AE 12	18.80	SG 110 ACG 12	19.50
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 AE 12	19.45	SG 125 ACG 12	20.15





Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL

The **Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL** profile is an alternative to baseboard, which is available in anodized and color-coated aluminum. DESIGNBASE features a clean, polished look, and is simply attached to the wall with a suitable adhesive. An optional sealing lip accessory is available to protect the floor/wall transition from moisture penetration and to reduce the transmission of impact sound



Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	90° outside corner	\$ / Unit	90° inside corner	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 AE	22.56	ED / DB SL 60 AE	8.25	ID / DB SL 60 AE	8.25
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 AE	27.57	ED / DB SL 80 AE	8.25	ID / DB SL 80 AE	8.25

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 AE	7.25	ER / DB SL 60 AE	7.25	V / DB SL 60 AE	7.25
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 AE	7.25	ER / DB SL 80 AE	7.25	V / DB SL 80 AE	7.25

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Anodized aluminum with brushed stainless steel appearance (AEEB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	90° outside corner	\$ / Unit	90° inside corner	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 AEEB	69.75	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	8.25	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	8.25
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 AEEB	91.50	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	8.25	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	8.25

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	7.25	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	7.25	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	7.25
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	7.25	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	7.25	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	7.25

Note: For reasons associated with production technology, inside corners ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB are not brushed.

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Matte white color-coated aluminum (MBW)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	90° outside corner	\$ / Unit	90° inside corner	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 MBW	38.75	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	8.25	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	8.25
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 MBW	55.00	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	8.25	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	8.25

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	7.25	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	7.25	V / DB SL 60 MBW	7.25
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	7.25	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	7.25	V / DB SL 80 MBW	7.25

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SLZ	
	Sealing lip	\$ / Unit
	DB ZS LL	8.25

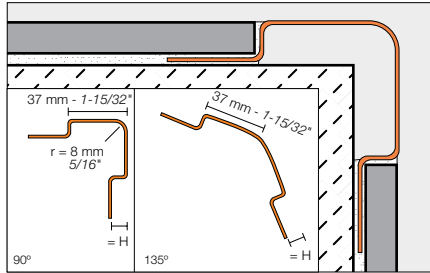
New color

MBW
Matte white



Schluter®-ECK-E

Schluter®-ECK-E is a stainless steel edging profile for outside corners of tiled walls that offers excellent edge protection against mechanical stresses in commercial/industrial applications. The profile produces a radiused edge along the outside wall corner for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-E is installed simultaneously with the tile, while ECK-K (page 46) is subsequently installed on the outside corners of existing installations.



Note: ECK-E is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

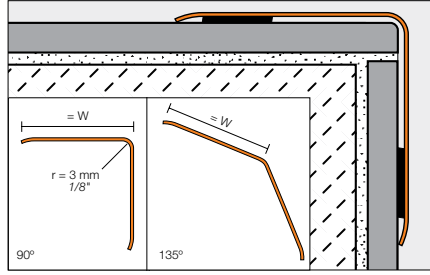
Schluter®-ECK-E				
H = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
90° Angle				
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/150	48.76	E37 V2A EB 60/150	63.39
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/150	50.71	E37 V2A EB 80/150	65.92
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/150	52.74	E37 V2A EB 110/150	68.55
L = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/200	62.65	E37 V2A EB 60/200	81.46
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/200	65.13	E37 V2A EB 80/200	84.70
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/200	67.83	E37 V2A EB 110/200	88.19
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/250	76.53	E37 V2A EB 60/250	99.48
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/250	79.59	E37 V2A EB 80/250	103.47
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/250	82.96	E37 V2A EB 110/250	107.84
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/300	94.55	E37 V2A EB 60/300	122.95
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/300	99.77	E37 V2A EB 80/300	129.70
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/300	103.24	E37 V2A EB 110/300	134.24
135° Angle				
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
6 - 1/4	E37 E 60S	73.42	E37 EB 60S	95.61
8 - 5/16	E37 E 80S	76.10	E37 EB 80S	99.03
11 - 7/16	E37 E 110S	79.19	E37 EB 110S	102.95
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
6 - 1/4	E37 E 60S/300	88.05	E37 EB 60S/300	114.67
8 - 5/16	E37 E 80S/300	91.28	E37 EB 80S/300	118.83
11 - 7/16	E37 E 110S/300	95.02	E37 EB 110S/300	123.54



Schluter®-ECK-K

Schluter®-ECK-K is a stainless steel edging profile for outside corners of tiled walls that offers excellent edge protection against mechanical stresses in commercial/ industrial applications. The profile produces a radiused edge along the outside wall corner for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-K is subsequently bonded to the outside corners of existing installations. As such, ECK-K can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.

Note: ECK-K is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

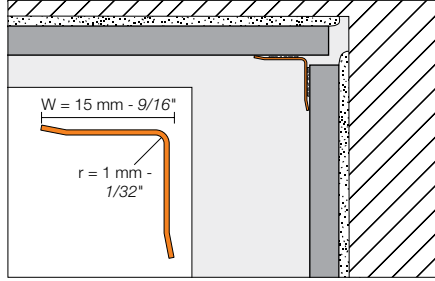


Schluter®-ECK-K				
W = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
90° Angle				
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/150	28.83	K15 V2A EB/150	37.49
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/150	47.43	K32 V2A EB/150	61.68
50 - 2	K50 V2A/150	61.02	K50 V2A EB/150	79.36
L = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/200	63.32	K32 V2A EB/200	82.28
50 - 2	K50 V2A/200	81.37	K50 V2A EB/200	105.78
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/250	48.01	K15 V2A EB/250	62.48
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/250	79.08	K32 V2A EB/250	102.82
50 - 2	K50 V2A/250	101.70	K50 V2A EB/250	132.19
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/300	57.61	K15 V2A EB/300	74.87
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/300	96.00	K32 V2A EB/300	124.76
50 - 2	K50 V2A/300	121.37	K50 V2A EB/300	157.77
135° Angle				
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES/150	46.04		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES	76.69		
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES/300	92.03		



Schluter®-ECK-KI

Schluter®-ECK-KI is a stainless steel profile for inside wall corners that produces a clean, decorative finish. ECK-KI is subsequently bonded to the inside corners of existing tile or other wall coverings. As such, the profile can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.

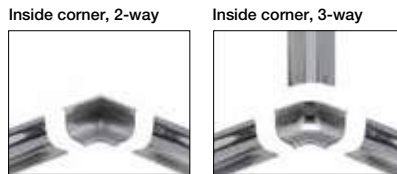
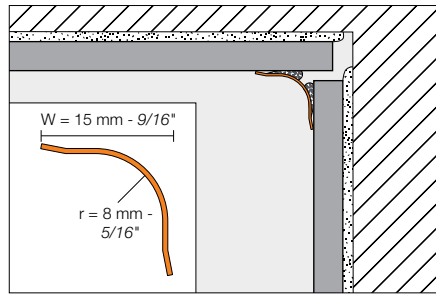


Schluter®-ECK-KI				
W = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/150	19.83	KI15 EB/150	22.26
L = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/200	26.43	KI15 EB/200	29.68
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E	33.04	KI15 EB	37.10
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/300	39.64	KI15 EB/300	44.53



Schluter®-ECK-KHK

Schluter®-ECK-KHK is a stainless steel profile for inside wall corners that produces a radiused edge for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-KHK provides a 5/16" (8 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and make cleaning simple. Thus, the profile is especially suited for commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants or any environment where a sanitary corner is desired. ECK-KHK is subsequently bonded to the inside corners of existing tile or other wall coverings. As such, the profile can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.

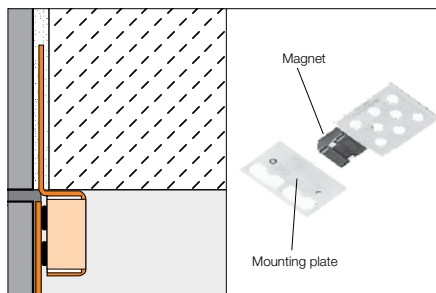


Schluter®-ECK-KHK						
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)						
W = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	KHK 15 E/150	19.83	E/KHK 15 E	I/2KHK 15 E	I/3KHK 15 E	8.44
15 - 9/16						
L = 2.00 m - 6' 7"						
15 - 9/16						
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
15 - 9/16						
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"	KHK 15 E	33.04				
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 E/300	39.64				
Connector	V/KHK 15 E					5.72

Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
W = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	KHK 15 EB/150	22.26	E/KHK 15 EB	I/2KHK 15 EB	I/3KHK 15 EB	8.44
15 - 9/16						
L = 2.00 m - 6' 7"						
15 - 9/16						
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
15 - 9/16						
L = 3.00 m - 9' 10"	KHK 15 EB	37.10				
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 EB/300	44.53				
Connector	V/KHK 15 EB					5.72

Schluter®-REMA

Schluter®-REMA is a system for creating concealed access panels in tiled walls without impairing the visual appearance of the tile covering. REMA is suited for all tile sizes and thicknesses, and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.



Schluter®-REMA	
Set = 4 Magnets + 4 Mounting plates	
Item No.	\$ / Set
REMA	9.41



Schluter®-Profiles

STAIR-NOSING PROFILES

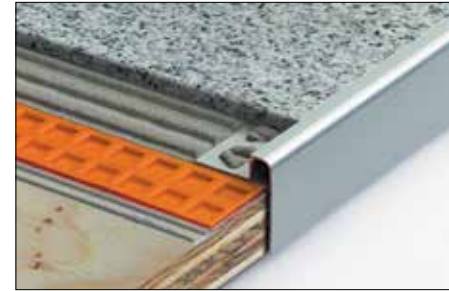
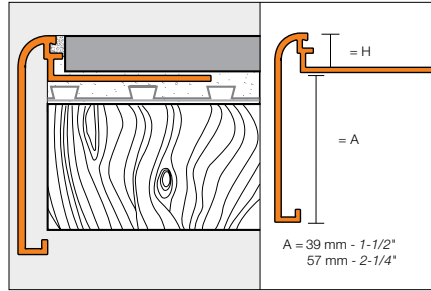
Tiled stairs edges that do not utilize appropriate trim pieces are vulnerable to chipping and breaking and create a slip hazard, especially in exterior applications. Schluter® stair-nosing profiles protect exposed tile edges and improve safety on tiled stairways by providing slip-resistant wear surfaces and increased visibility in both residential and commercial applications.





Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and dimension stone installations on countertops and stairs. The top of the profile features a symmetrically rounded edge that matches the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 25), while the vertical leg of the profile hides the exposed edge of the sub-assembly. RONDEC-STEP features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)

Inside corner (90° or 135°)



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AE 39	E135 RS 80 AE 39	I90 RS 80 AE 39	I135 RS 80 AE 39	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AE 39	E135 RS 100 AE 39	I90 RS 100 AE 39	I135 RS 100 AE 39	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AE 39	E135 RS 125 AE 39	I90 RS 125 AE 39	I135 RS 125 AE 39	17.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AE 57	E135 RS 80 AE 57	I90 RS 80 AE 57	I135 RS 80 AE 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AE 57	E135 RS 100 AE 57	I90 RS 100 AE 57	I135 RS 100 AE 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AE 57	E135 RS 125 AE 57	I90 RS 125 AE 57	I135 RS 125 AE 57	17.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ACGB 39	E135 RS 80 ACGB 39	I90 RS 80 ACGB 39	I135 RS 80 ACGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ACGB 39	E135 RS 100 ACGB 39	I90 RS 100 ACGB 39	I135 RS 100 ACGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ACGB 39	E135 RS 125 ACGB 39	I90 RS 125 ACGB 39	I135 RS 125 ACGB 39	19.58
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 ACGB 57	E135 RS 80 ACGB 57	I90 RS 80 ACGB 57	I135 RS 80 ACGB 57	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 ACGB 57	E135 RS 100 ACGB 57	I90 RS 100 ACGB 57	I135 RS 100 ACGB 57	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 ACGB 57	E135 RS 125 ACGB 57	I90 RS 125 ACGB 57	I135 RS 125 ACGB 57	19.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AT 39	E135 RS 80 AT 39	I90 RS 80 AT 39	I135 RS 80 AT 39	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AT 39	E135 RS 100 AT 39	I90 RS 100 AT 39	I135 RS 100 AT 39	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AT 39	E135 RS 125 AT 39	I90 RS 125 AT 39	I135 RS 125 AT 39	17.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AT 57	E135 RS 80 AT 57	I90 RS 80 AT 57	I135 RS 80 AT 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AT 57	E135 RS 100 AT 57	I90 RS 100 AT 57	I135 RS 100 AT 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AT 57	E135 RS 125 AT 57	I90 RS 125 AT 57	I135 RS 125 AT 57	17.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ATGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ATGB 39	E135 RS 80 ATGB 39	I90 RS 80 ATGB 39	I135 RS 80 ATGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ATGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ATGB 39	E135 RS 100 ATGB 39	I90 RS 100 ATGB 39	I135 RS 100 ATGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ATGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ATGB 39	E135 RS 125 ATGB 39	I90 RS 125 ATGB 39	I135 RS 125 ATGB 39	19.58



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 39	37.17	E90 RS 80 AK 39	E135 RS 80 AK 39	I90 RS 80 AK 39	I135 RS 80 AK 39	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 39	37.78	E90 RS 100 AK 39	E135 RS 100 AK 39	I90 RS 100 AK 39	I135 RS 100 AK 39	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 39	39.07	E90 RS 125 AK 39	E135 RS 125 AK 39	I90 RS 125 AK 39	I135 RS 125 AK 39	17.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AK 57	E135 RS 80 AK 57	I90 RS 80 AK 57	I135 RS 80 AK 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AK 57	E135 RS 100 AK 57	I90 RS 100 AK 57	I135 RS 100 AK 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AK 57	E135 RS 125 AK 57	I90 RS 125 AK 57	I135 RS 125 AK 57	17.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 AKGB 39	E135 RS 80 AKGB 39	I90 RS 80 AKGB 39	I135 RS 80 AKGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 AKGB 39	E135 RS 100 AKGB 39	I90 RS 100 AKGB 39	I135 RS 100 AKGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 AKGB 39	E135 RS 125 AKGB 39	I90 RS 125 AKGB 39	I135 RS 125 AKGB 39	19.58
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 AKGB 57	E135 RS 80 AKGB 57	I90 RS 80 AKGB 57	I135 RS 80 AKGB 57	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 AKGB 57	E135 RS 100 AKGB 57	I90 RS 100 AKGB 57	I135 RS 100 AKGB 57	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 AKGB 57	E135 RS 125 AKGB 57	I90 RS 125 AKGB 57	I135 RS 125 AKGB 57	19.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AM 57	38.14	E90 RS 80 AM 57	E135 RS 80 AM 57	I90 RS 80 AM 57	I135 RS 80 AM 57	17.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AM 57	38.75	E90 RS 100 AM 57	E135 RS 100 AM 57	I90 RS 100 AM 57	I135 RS 100 AM 57	17.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AM 57	40.54	E90 RS 125 AM 57	E135 RS 125 AM 57	I90 RS 125 AM 57	I135 RS 125 AM 57	17.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 AMGB 39	E135 RS 80 AMGB 39	I90 RS 80 AMGB 39	I135 RS 80 AMGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 AMGB 39	E135 RS 100 AMGB 39	I90 RS 100 AMGB 39	I135 RS 100 AMGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 AMGB 39	E135 RS 125 AMGB 39	I90 RS 125 AMGB 39	I135 RS 125 AMGB 39	19.58
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 57	49.58	E90 RS 80 AMGB 57	E135 RS 80 AMGB 57	I90 RS 80 AMGB 57	I135 RS 80 AMGB 57	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 57	50.13	E90 RS 100 AMGB 57	E135 RS 100 AMGB 57	I90 RS 100 AMGB 57	I135 RS 100 AMGB 57	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 57	51.81	E90 RS 125 AMGB 57	E135 RS 125 AMGB 57	I90 RS 125 AMGB 57	I135 RS 125 AMGB 57	19.58

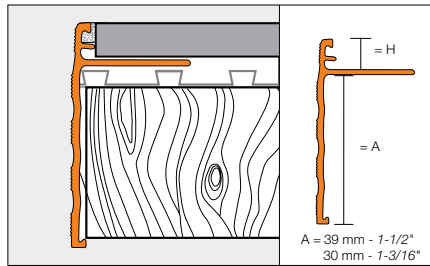
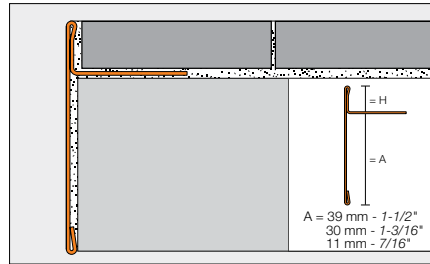
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ABGB 39	48.68	E90 RS 80 ABGB 39	E135 RS 80 ABGB 39	I90 RS 80 ABGB 39	I135 RS 80 ABGB 39	19.58
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ABGB 39	49.22	E90 RS 100 ABGB 39	E135 RS 100 ABGB 39	I90 RS 100 ABGB 39	I135 RS 100 ABGB 39	19.58
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ABGB 39	50.91	E90 RS 125 ABGB 39	E135 RS 125 ABGB 39	I90 RS 125 ABGB 39	I135 RS 125 ABGB 39	19.58



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and natural stone installations on countertops, stairs, and tile over tile applications on walls. The top of the profile features a vertical wall section that finishes and protects the tile from damage, while the vertical leg covers the edge of the sub-assembly, top of the riser, or existing wall tile edge.

SCHIENE-STEP is available in anodized aluminum and brushed stainless steel versions, which have different shapes and intended uses. The stainless steel version is available in three vertical leg lengths: 1-1/2" (39 mm), 1-3/16" (30 mm), and 7/16" (11 mm). The anodized aluminum version is intended for residential stair applications (stairs not exposed to heavy traffic). It is available in two vertical leg lengths, 1-3/16" (30 mm) and 1-1/2" (39 mm). The ribbed vertical leg covers the sub-assembly or top of the riser. The integrated joint spacer establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	Outside corner, 90° and End Cap	Outside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 39	117.18	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	15.48
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 39	122.05	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	15.48
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 39	124.26	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	15.48
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 39	126.20	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	15.48
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"							
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 30	92.28	-	-	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	-	15.48
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 30	93.47	-	-	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	-	15.48
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 30	94.65	-	-	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	-	15.48
A: 11 mm - 7/16"							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 11	88.78					
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 11	89.92					

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
H = mm - in.	Connector	\$/ Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 39	13.16
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 39	13.16
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 39	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 39	13.16
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"		
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 30	13.16
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 30	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 30	13.16
A: 11 mm - 7/16"		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 11	13.16
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 11	13.16

Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Profile	\$/ Length
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"				
8 - 5/16	SS 80 AE 30	32.17	SS 80 AT 30	35.49
10 - 3/8	SS 100 AE 30	32.68	SS 100 AT 30	35.86
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 AE 30	33.27	SS 125 AT 30	36.46
15 - 9/16	SS 150 AE 30	33.78	SS 150 AT 30	36.96
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"				
8 - 5/16	SS 80 AE 39	34.98	SS 80 AT 39	38.16
10 - 3/8	SS 100 AE 39	35.54	SS 100 AT 39	38.72
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 AE 39	36.04	SS 125 AT 39	39.23
15 - 9/16	SS 150 AE 39	36.60	SS 150 AT 39	39.78

Note: The anchoring leg of Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

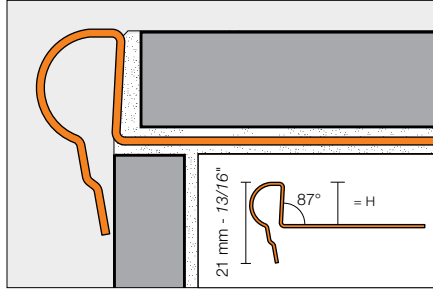
- Available in stainless steel only
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/SS 60 EB 11)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





Schluter®-TREP-FL

Schluter®-TREP-FL is a decorative stainless steel stair-nosing profile with a protruding rounded edge that can be integrated into stairs covered with tile or stone. The profile protects the front edge of stairs and adds a high degree of safety by improving the visibility of the stair edges.



End cap (E/)



Schluter®-TREP-FL		
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 E	52.48
11 - 7/16	FL 110 E	54.76
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 E	57.21
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 E/150	31.48
11 - 7/16	FL 110 E/150	32.86
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 E/150	34.32
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/FLEB		3.74

Schluter®-TREP-FL		
Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 EB	62.98
11 - 7/16	FL 110 EB	65.73
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 EB	68.65
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 EB/150	37.79
11 - 7/16	FL 110 EB/150	39.43
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 EB/150	41.19
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/FLEB		3.74

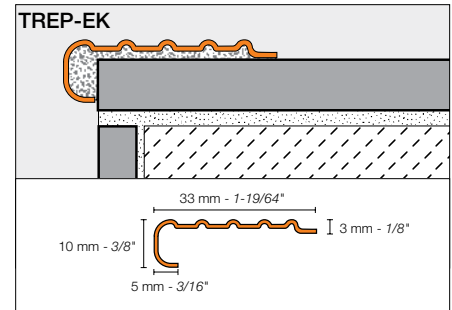
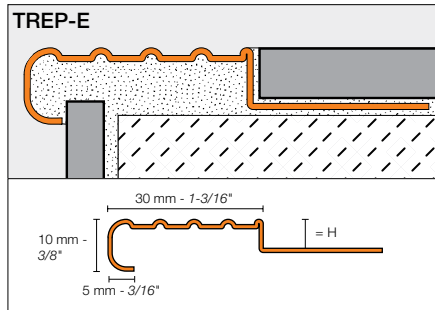


Schluter®-TREP-E/-EK

Schluter®-TREP-E/-EK are designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profiles are made of stainless steel with an integrated non-slip tread, making them suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings.

TREP-E has a stainless steel anchoring leg which is embedded in the tile bond coat. TREP-EK is subsequently bonded to existing installations. As such, TREP-EK can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged stair treads do not have to be replaced.

Note: Sizes 80, 110, and 160 are also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



Schluter®-TREP-E		
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
2 - 3/32	TE 20	38.68
5 - 3/16	TE 50	39.99
8 - 5/16	TE 80	41.18
11 - 7/16	TE 110	42.39
16 - 5/8	TE 160	44.44
25 - 1	TE 250	47.73
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
2 - 3/32	TE 20/150	24.20
5 - 3/16	TE 50/150	25.00
8 - 5/16	TE 80/150	25.75
11 - 7/16	TE 110/150	26.48
16 - 5/8	TE 160/150	27.79
25 - 1	TE 250/150	30.17
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/TE		2.46

Schluter®-TREP-EK	
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TEK	42.38
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
TEK/150	25.43

End cap (E/)



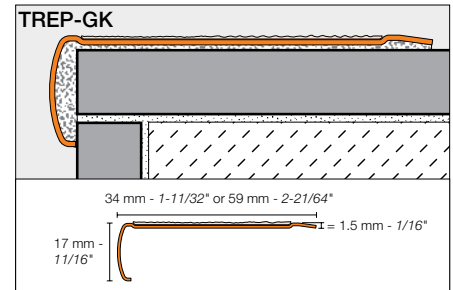
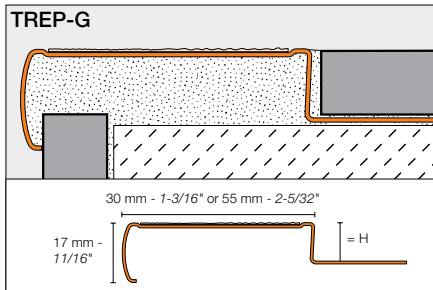
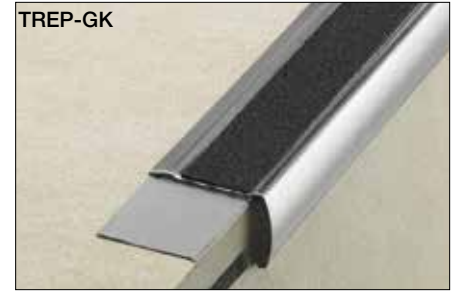


Schluter®-TREP-G/-GK

Schluter®-TREP-G/-GK are designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profiles are made of stainless steel, making them suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. The surface features a self-adhesive, non-slip tread with an embedded mineral grain coating, which is available in a variety of colors and can be replaced in case of damage or wear.

TREP-G has a stainless steel anchoring leg which is embedded in the tile bond coat. TREP-GK is subsequently bonded to existing installations. As such, TREP-GK can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged stair treads do not have to be replaced.

Note: Sizes 130 and 150 are not stocked. Please call Customer Service for delivery times.



Schluter®-TREP-G-S			
Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (30 mm - 1-3/16")			
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			
9 - 11/32	GS EB 90 + color*	108.87	
11 - 7/16	GS EB 110 + color*	110.05	
13 - 33/64	GS EB 130 + color*	111.21	
15 - 9/16	GS EB 150 + color*	113.10	
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"			
9 - 11/32	GS EB 90 + color*/150	68.96	
11 - 7/16	GS EB 110 + color*/150	69.70	
13 - 33/64	GS EB 130 + color*/150	70.43	
15 - 9/16	GS EB 150 + color*/150	71.50	
Replacement tread			
L = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit	
GS KB 183 + color*		119.99	
End cap		\$ / Unit	
E/GS EB		3.70	

Schluter®-TREP-G-B			
Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (55 mm - 2-5/32")			
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			
9 - 11/32	GB EB 90 + color*	139.69	
11 - 7/16	GB EB 110 + color*	140.67	
13 - 33/64	GB EB 130 + color*	141.84	
15 - 9/16	GB EB 150 + color*	143.01	
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"			
9 - 11/32	GB EB 90 + color*/150	87.98	
11 - 7/16	GB EB 110 + color*/150	88.61	
13 - 33/64	GB EB 130 + color*/150	89.34	
15 - 9/16	GB EB 150 + color*/150	90.07	
Replacement tread			
L = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit	
GB KB 183 + color*		216.24	
End cap		\$ / Unit	
E/GB EB		3.70	

Schluter®-TREP-GK-S		
Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (34 mm - 1-11/32")		
Item No.	\$ / Length	
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
GS EBK + color*	92.08	
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
GS EBK + color*/150	58.37	
Replacement tread		
L = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit
GS KB 183 + color*		119.99

Schluter®-TREP-GK-B		
Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (59 mm - 2-21/64")		
Item No.	\$ / Length	
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
GB EBK + color*	122.71	
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
GB EBK + color*/150	77.28	
Replacement tread		
L = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit
GB KB 183 + color*		216.24

***Color Codes (-G/-GK)**

CG Yellow	GS Black	NB Nut brown	T Transparent
--------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------

* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., GS EB 90 **GS**).

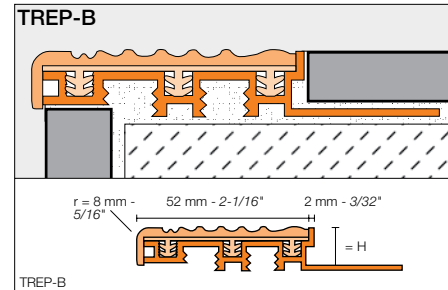
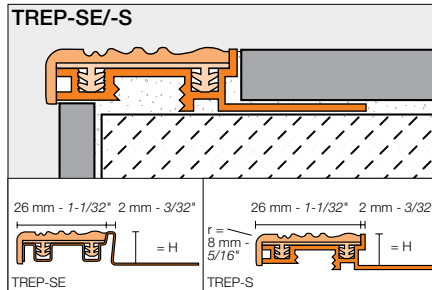




Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B

Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B are designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. They are suitable for use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. The profiles feature a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg made of stainless steel (-SE) or aluminum (-S and -B), with a slip-resistant, thermoplastic rubber wear surface. The tread surface is available in a variety of colors and can be replaced in case of damage or wear.

Note: Radius of leading edge for TREP-S and TREP-B: 8 mm - 5/16".



Schluter®-TREP-SE		
Stainless steel support with thermoplastic rubber insert (26 mm - 1-1/32")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 SE	61.73
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 SE	63.64
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 SE	66.26
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 SE/150	38.57
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 SE/150	39.78
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 SE/150	40.89
Stainless steel support section		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TES 8	47.14
10 - 3/8	TES 10	49.03
12.5 - 1/2	TES 12	51.67
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TES 8/150	31.99
10 - 3/8	TES 10/150	32.35
12.5 - 1/2	TES 12/150	33.19
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PE 26/+ color*		14.45
L = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PE 26/+ color*/300		18.07
End cap		\$ / Unit
E 26/+ color*		1.36

Schluter®-TREP-S		
Aluminum support with thermoplastic rubber insert (26 mm - 1-1/32")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 S	41.25
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 S	42.84
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 S	45.53
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 S/150	26.30
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 S/150	26.78
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 S/150	28.44
Aluminum support section		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TAS 8	27.22
10 - 3/8	TAS 10	28.81
12.5 - 1/2	TAS 12	31.49
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TAS 8/150	13.63
10 - 3/8	TAS 10/150	14.40
12.5 - 1/2	TAS 12/150	15.75
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PEA 26/+ color*		14.45
L = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PEA 26/+ color*/300		18.07
L = 15 m - 50'		
PEA 26/+ color*/50		90.33
End cap		\$ / Unit
E 26/+ color*		1.36

Schluter®-TREP-B		
Aluminum support with thermoplastic rubber insert (52 mm - 2-1/16")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 B	59.89
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 B	63.53
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 B	66.30
15 - 9/16	color* + 15 B	69.97
25 - 1	color* + 25 B	71.55
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 B/150	37.44
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 B/150	39.70
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 B/150	41.43
15 - 9/16	color* + 15 B/150	43.73
25 - 1	color* + 25 B/150	44.73
Aluminum support section		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TAB 8	37.18
10 - 3/8	TAB 10	40.84
12.5 - 1/2	TAB 12	43.60
15 - 9/16	TAB 15	47.27
25 - 1	TAB 25	48.85
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TAB 8/150	18.58
10 - 3/8	TAB 10/150	20.41
12.5 - 1/2	TAB 12/150	21.80
15 - 9/16	TAB 15/150	23.63
25 - 1	TAB 25/150	24.42
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PEA 52/+ color*		23.38
L = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PEA 52/+ color*/300		29.23
L = 15 m - 50'		
PEA 52/+ color*/50		146.20
End cap		\$ / Unit
E 52/+ color*		1.69

***Color Codes (-SE/-S/-B)**

CG Yellow
 G Grey
 HB Light beige
 NB Nut brown
 GS Black

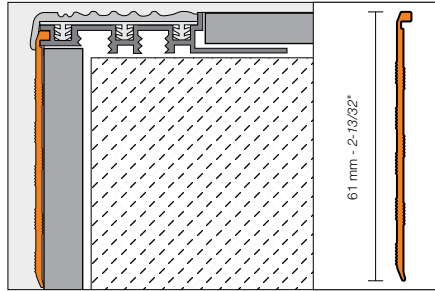
* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., G 10 SE).





Schluter®-TREP-TAP

Schluter®-TREP-TAP is an anodized aluminum cover profile that integrates with the Schluter®-TREP-S/-B stair-nosing profiles (page 56) to conceal the top of the riser.



Schluter®-TREP-TAP	
Satin anod. alu. (AE)	
Item No.	\$ / Length
L = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TAPR 61 AE	27.77
L = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
TAPR 61 AE/150	16.94



Schluter®-Profiles

MOVEMENT JOINT AND COVE-SHAPED PROFILES

An installed ceramic tile floor is rigid by nature and similar in physical characteristics to a large sheet of glass. This is particularly true with today's large-format tiles and narrow joint design. Stress buildup occurs within large surfaces and at perimeters, causing cracking and loosening of the tile covering. In addition, caulking is often used to create a movement zone. Unfortunately, caulking material has a limited lifespan and eventually breaks down, leaving the tiled edges exposed and vulnerable to damage.

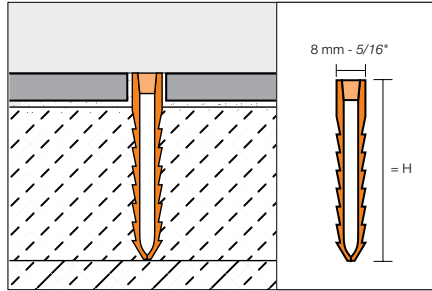
Expansion joints must be incorporated within large surfaces, at doorsills, and at transitions to walls and other restraining structures to allow movement and thus reduce stress buildup. Schluter®-Systems' prefabricated movement joint profiles eliminate the need for caulking, protect tile edges, and prevent sound bridges and surface water penetration, resulting in a permanent, maintenance-free installation. The family of Schluter®-DILEX prefabricated movement joints includes a variety of shapes, sizes, and materials to suit different applications.





Schluter®-DILEX-MOP

Schluter®-DILEX-MOP is a screed joint profile with rigid PVC side sections that protect tile edges and a soft PVC movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile assembly and forms the visible surface. DILEX-MOP is designed to provide movement joints in tile installations that are set in a mortar bed (e.g., ceramic tile, natural stone, pavers, and agglomerate tile).

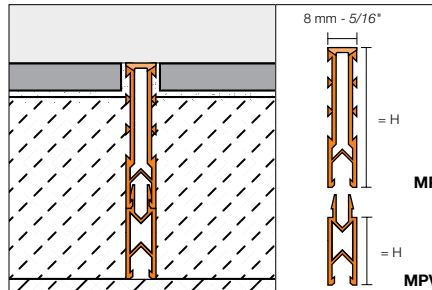


Note: Available only in grey.

Schluter®-DILEX-MOP		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Screed joint profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length
35 - 1-3/8	MOP 35 G	14.30
50 - 2	MOP 50 G	18.25
65 - 2-5/8	MOP 65 G	21.22

Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV

Schluter®-DILEX-MP is a screed joint profile with rigid PVC side sections that protect tile edges and a soft chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile assembly and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-MP is designed to provide movement joints in tile installations that are set in a mortar bed (e.g., ceramic tile, natural stone, pavers, and agglomerate tile). DILEX-MP adjusts to the thickness of the mortar bed and tile surface by attaching the DILEX-MPV extensions.



*Color Codes



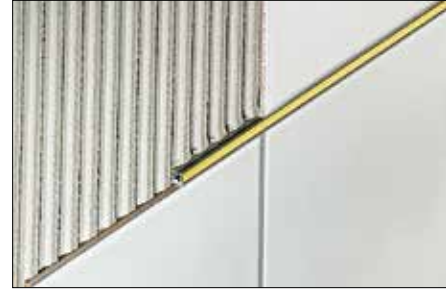
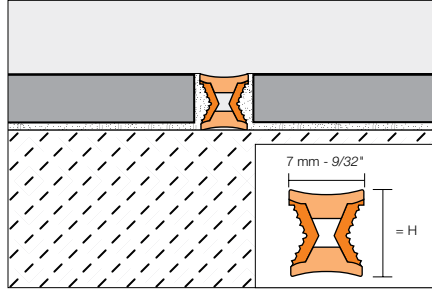
* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., MP 35 **G**).

Schluter®-DILEX-MP		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Screed joint profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length
35 - 1-3/8	MP 35 + color*	16.83

Schluter®-DILEX-MPV		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Extension profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length
15 - 9/16	MPV 15	11.38
25 - 1	MPV 25	12.23

Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 and 9 combine decorative design with stress-relieving function for tile and stone set in a thin bed of adhesive. The profile features two usable surfaces in different colors. The sidewalls are made of rigid PVC; the movement zones are made of soft PVC.

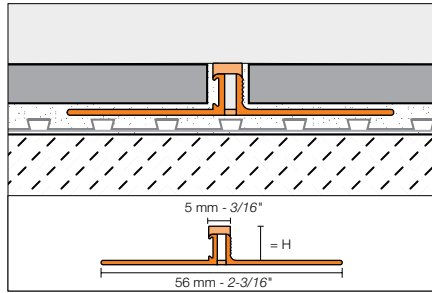


*Color Codes	
G Grey	CG Yellow
M/G = Brass inlay / grey	
C/CG = Chrome inlay / yellow	

Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9			
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Decorative movement joint	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	
6 - 1/4	EZ M/G 6	13.68	
6 - 1/4	EZ C/CG 6	13.68	
9 - 11/32	EZ M/G 9	16.28	
9 - 11/32	EZ C/CG 9	16.28	

Schluter®-DILEX-BWS

Schluter®-DILEX-BWS is a surface joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. The profile absorbs relatively limited movements and may be installed with greater frequency to create smaller fields, or the Schluter®-DILEX-BWB (3/8" - 10 mm movement zone) may be used. DILEX-BWS is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications subject to light mechanical loads (e.g., offices and stores). The profile is also suited for exterior use.



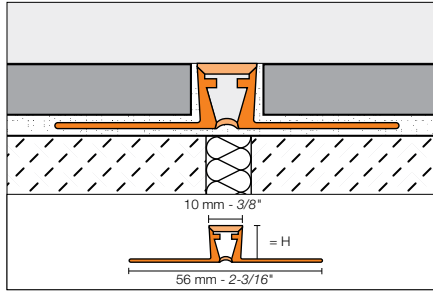
*Color Codes				
BW Bright white	SP Sand pebble	HB Light beige	PG Classic grey	
G Grey	GS Black			
* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., BWS 80 G).				

Schluter®-DILEX-BWS			
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC surface joint profile (5 mm - 3/16")	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	
4.5 - 3/16	BWS 45 + color *	14.97	
6 - 1/4	BWS 60 + color *	14.97	
8 - 5/16	BWS 80 + color *	14.97	
9 - 11/32	BWS 90 + color *	15.73	
10 - 3/8	BWS 100 + color *	15.73	
11 - 7/16	BWS 110 + color *	15.73	
12.5 - 1/2	BWS 125 + color *	15.73	



Schluter®-DILEX-BWB

Schluter®-DILEX-BWB is a surface joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 3/8" (10 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-BWB is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications subject to light mechanical loads (e.g., offices and stores). The profile is also suited for exterior use.



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BWB 80 **G**).

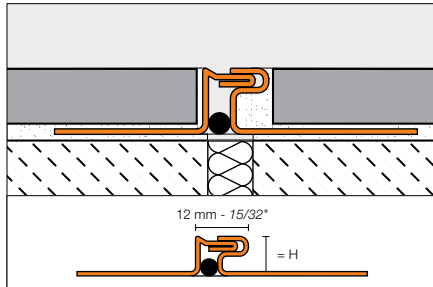
** BWB 60 is not available in sand pebble (SP).

Schluter®-DILEX-BWB

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC surface joint profile (10 mm - 3/8")	
H = mm - in.		Item No.	\$/ Length
6 - 1/4		BWB 60 + color**	16.17
8 - 5/16		BWB 80 + color*	16.59
10 - 3/8		BWB 100 + color*	17.36
12.5 - 1/2		BWB 125 + color*	17.36
15 - 9/16		BWB 150 G (Grey only)	20.12
20 - 3/4		BWB 200 G (Grey only)	21.53

Schluter®-DILEX-EDP

Schluter®-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel surface joint profile that protects tile edges and separates individual fields in the tile covering. The profile accommodates horizontal movement via the 15/32" (12 mm)-wide stainless steel tongue-and-groove connection, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-EDP is particularly suited for tile surfaces subject to heavy use, including areas exposed to continuous vehicular traffic. The profile is, therefore, suited for use in product plants, warehouses, shopping centers, and underground parking garages, or for floor surfaces maintained with cleaning machines.



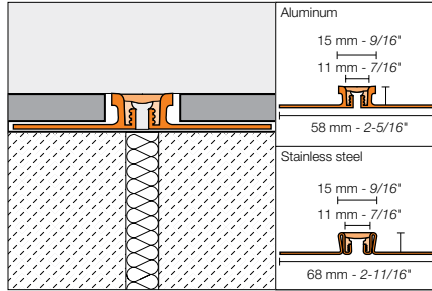
Schluter®-DILEX-EDP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
H = mm - in.		Item No.	\$/ Length
8 - 5/16		EDP 80	84.58
9 - 11/32		EDP 90	85.79
10 - 3/8		EDP 100	86.68
11 - 7/16		EDP 110	87.46
12.5 - 1/2		EDP 125	89.02
14 - 17/32		EDP 140	90.23
16 - 5/8		EDP 160	92.37
18.5 - 23/32		EDP 185	94.57
21 - 13/16		EDP 210	96.69
25 - 1		EDP 250	100.68
30 - 1-3/16		EDP 300	105.20






Schluter®-DILEX-KSN

Schluter®-DILEX-KSN is a surface joint profile with stainless steel or aluminum anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 7/16" (11 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and can be replaced if damaged. DILEX-KSN in stainless steel offers secure edge protection for surfaces exposed to heavy-duty commercial traffic (e.g., warehouses, production facilities, or shopping malls).

Note: DILEX-KSN is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.



***Color Codes**

 SP Sand pebble	 HB Light beige	 PG Classic grey	 G Grey
 GS Black			

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., AKSN 125 **G**).

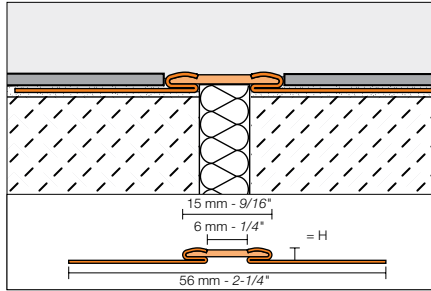
Schluter®-DILEX-KSN					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Aluminum (A)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	
8 - 5/16	EKSN 80 + color*	77.43	AKSN 80 + color*	36.97	
10 - 3/8	EKSN 100 + color*	92.56	AKSN 100 + color*	38.57	
11 - 7/16	EKSN 110 + color*	94.88	AKSN 110 + color*	40.32	
12.5 - 1/2	EKSN 125 + color*	95.35	AKSN 125 + color*	40.17	
14 - 17/32	EKSN 140 + color*	96.99	AKSN 140 + color*	41.25	
16 - 5/8	EKSN 160 + color*	99.77	AKSN 160 + color*	42.84	
18.5 - 23/32	EKSN 185 + color*	101.98	-	-	
21 - 13/16	EKSN 210 + color*	104.76	AKSN 210 + color*	47.12	
25 - 1	EKSN 250 + color*	109.76	-	-	
30 - 1-3/16	EKSN 300 + color*	114.74	-	-	
Rubber insert replacement			KSE/ + color*		12.37







Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB

Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB is a surface joint profile for thinner floor coverings (e.g., VCT flooring or coatings) with stainless steel anchoring legs and a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that separates individual fields in the floor covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors. DILEX-EKSB is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications.

Note: DILEX-EKSB is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.



***Color Codes**

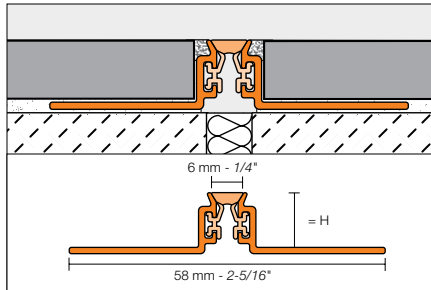
 HB Light beige	 PG Classic Grey	 G Grey	 GS Black
--	---	--	--

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKSB 60 **G**).






Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length
2.5 - 3/32	EKSB 25 + color*	67.92
4.5 - 3/16	EKSB 45 + color*	71.84
6 - 1/4	EKSB 60 + color*	74.66

Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS

Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS is a surface joint profile with aluminum anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide, soft PVC movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-AKWS is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications, such as areas subject to moderate mechanical stresses, including light vehicular traffic.



***Color Codes**

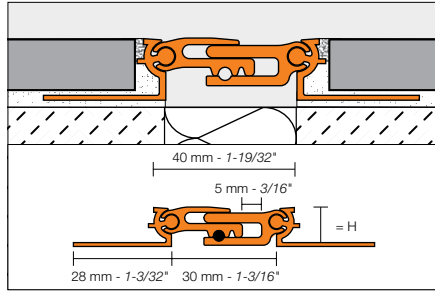
 SP Sand pebble	 HB Light beige	 PG Classic grey	 G Grey
 GS Black			

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., AKWS 80 **G**).

Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Aluminum (A)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$/ Length
8 - 5/16	AKWS 80 + color*	27.31
9 - 11/32	AKWS 90 + color*	28.90
10 - 3/8	AKWS 100 + color*	29.47
11 - 7/16	AKWS 110 + color*	29.99
12.5 - 1/2	AKWS 125 + color*	31.62
14 - 17/32	AKWS 140 + color*	34.28
16 - 5/8	AKWS 160 + color*	36.42
21 - 13/16	AKWS 210 + color*	39.62

Schluter®-DILEX-BT

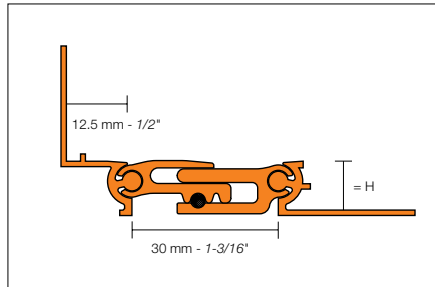
Schluter®-DILEX-BT is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-BT protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.



Schluter®-DILEX-BT		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AEBT 80	124.55
10 - 3/8	AEBT 100	126.63
12.5 - 1/2	AEBT 125	129.03
15 - 9/16	AEBT 150	131.10
17.5 - 11/16	AEBT 175	133.74
20 - 3/4	AEBT 200	140.50

Schluter®-DILEX-BTO

Schluter®-DILEX-BTO is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints at floor/wall transitions and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-BTO protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.

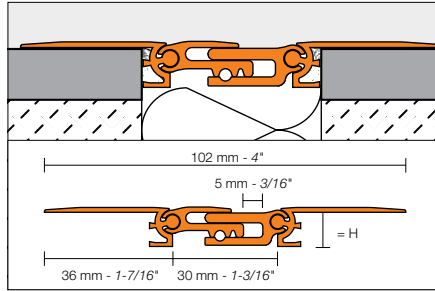


Schluter®-DILEX-BTO		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AEBT 80/O 125	128.49
10 - 3/8	AEBT 100/O 125	129.48
12.5 - 1/2	AEBT 125/O 125	130.68
15 - 9/16	AEBT 150/O 125	131.77
17.5 - 11/16	AEBT 175/O 125	133.18
20 - 3/4	AEBT 200/O 125	136.46



Schluter®-DILEX-BTS

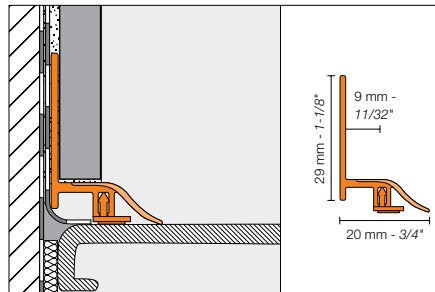
Schluter®-DILEX-BTS is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. The profile is installed in completed tile coverings. DILEX-BTS protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.



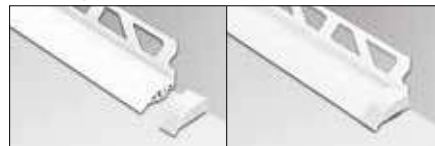
Schluter®-DILEX-BTS		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
10 - 3/8	AEBTS 100	129.03

Schluter®-DILEX-AS

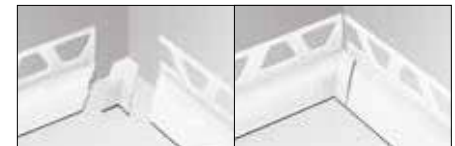
Schluter®-DILEX-AS is a perimeter joint profile with a rigid PVC anchoring leg and a flexible joining leg with self-adhesive tape to bond the profile to fixed building elements (e.g., bathtubs, shower trays, door and window frames). DILEX-AS isolates the tile covering from the fixed building element and accommodates movement via the flexible joining leg, which also forms the visible surface. Suitable for tiles 3/16" to 3/8" (4 – 10 mm) thick.



End cap



Inside corner

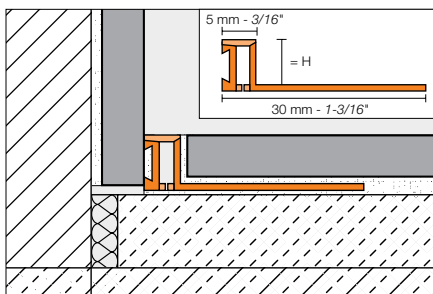


Color Code	
	BW Bright white

Schluter®-DILEX-AS								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC perimeter joint profile							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	End cap (Right)	End cap (Left)	Inside corner	\$ / Unit	2 inside corners + 1 right end cap + 1 left end cap	\$ / Set
9 - 11/32	AS20BW	25.15	EKR/AS20BW	EKL/AS20BW	I/AS20BW	3.00	EKI/AS20BW	10.85

Schluter®-DILEX-BWA

Schluter®-DILEX-BWA is a perimeter joint profile with a rigid PVC anchoring leg and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that isolates the tile covering from fixed building elements (e.g., bathtubs, shower trays, door and window frames) and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. The profile also features a dovetailed channel made of rigid PVC that can be bonded to the fixed building elements.



***Color Codes**

BW Bright white	SP Sand pebble	HB Light beige	PG Classic grey
G Grey	GS Black		

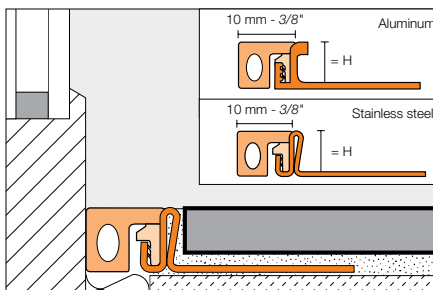
* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BWA 80 **G**).

** BWA 45 is not available in Sand Pebble (SP)

Schluter®-DILEX-BWA			
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC perimeter joint profile		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	
4.5 - 3/16	BWA 45 + color**	16.06	
6 - 1/4	BWA 60 + color*	17.13	
8 - 5/16	BWA 80 + color*	18.21	
10 - 3/8	BWA 100 + color*	18.75	
12.5 - 1/2	BWA 125 + color*	19.28	

Schluter®-DILEX-KSA

Schluter®-DILEX-KSA is a perimeter joint profile with a stainless steel or aluminum anchoring leg and a 3/8" (10 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that isolates the tile covering from fixed building elements (e.g., window and door frames). The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and can be replaced if damaged. The profile also features a self-adhesive strip that allows it to bond to the fixed building elements.



Note: DILEX-KSA is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

Schluter®-DILEX-KSA				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Aluminum (A)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	EKSA 80 + color*	53.90	AKSA 80 + color*	30.01
10 - 3/8	EKSA 100 + color*	65.70	AKSA 100 + color*	30.83
11 - 7/16	EKSA 110 + color*	67.34	AKSA 110 + color*	31.59
12.5 - 1/2	EKSA 125 + color*	67.68	AKSA 125 + color*	31.86
14 - 17/32	EKSA 140 + color*	68.83	AKSA 140 + color*	33.29
16 - 5/8	EKSA 160 + color*	70.81	-	-
18.5 - 23/32	EKSA 185 + color*	72.39	-	-
21 - 13/16	EKSA 210 + color*	74.35	-	-
25 - 1	EKSA 250 + color*	77.91	-	-
30 - 1-3/16	EKSA 300 + color*	81.45	-	-
Rubber insert replacement			KSAE/+ color*	13.26

***Color Codes**

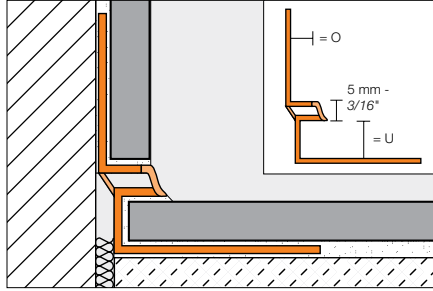
HB Light beige	PG Classic grey	G Grey	GS Black
--------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	--------------------

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKSA 80 **G**).



Schluter®-DILEX-EKE

Schluter®-DILEX-EKE is a corner movement joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual tile fields at floor/wall transitions and inside wall corners and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and forms a discreet, uniform joint. DILEX-EKE prevents surface water penetration and prevents sound bridges, making it ideal for floor/wall transitions in sound-rated floors.



***Color Codes**

	BW Bright white		SP Sand pebble		HB Light beige		PG Classic grey
	G Grey		GS Black				

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKE U 8 / O / 7 **BW**).

Schluter®-DILEX-EKE	
Corner movement profile	
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
U = floor or wall, O = wall	
EKE U 8/O 7 + color*	15.33
EKE U 9/O 8 + color*	15.73
EKE U 11/O 10 + color*	15.85
EKE U 13/O 12 + color*	16.22
EKE U 15/O 14 + color*	16.71



Get perfect cuts!

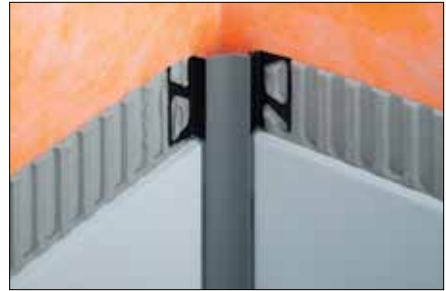
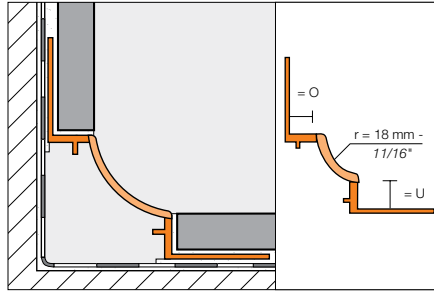


Schluter®-SNIPS for PVC profiles.
See page 130 for more information.

U:	8 mm = 5/16"	9 mm = 11/32"	11 mm = 7/16"	13 mm = 33/64"	15 mm = 9/16"
O:	7 mm = 9/32"	8 mm = 5/16"	10 mm = 3/8"	12 mm = 1/2"	14 mm = 17/32"

Schluter®-DILEX-HKW

Schluter®-DILEX-HKW is a PVC cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. The profile provides an 11/16" (18 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HKW accommodates wall and floor tiles that are of the same thickness. DILEX-HKW prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.



Outside corner (90°)



Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



End cap



***Color Codes**



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., HKW U 9 / O 9 **HB**).

U: 7 mm = 9/32" 9 mm = 11/32" 11 mm = 7/16"
O: 7 mm = 9/32" 9 mm = 11/32" 11 mm = 7/16"

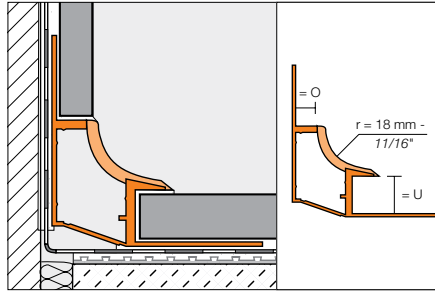
Schluter®-DILEX-HKW

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Cove base profile				
U = floor or wall, O = wall		Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	End cap	\$ / Unit
Profile	\$ / Length					
HKW U 7/O 7 + color *	20.45					
HKW U 9/O 9 + color *	20.45	A/HKW/+ color *	I/HKW 2 R18/+ color *	I/HKW 3 R18/+ color *	E/HKW/G (Grey only)	3.86
HKW U 11/O 11 + color *	20.45					



Schluter®-DILEX-HK

Schluter®-DILEX-HK is a cove-shaped profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs and a soft CPE movement zone that separates individual tile fields at floor/wall transitions and forms the visible surface. The profile provides an 11/16" (18 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HK accommodates wall and floor tiles of dissimilar thicknesses and features a tile pocket that hides cut tile edges. DILEX-HKW (page 68) integrates with DILEX-HK where cove trim is required for inside wall corners. DILEX-HK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired. DILEX-HK also prevents sound bridges, making it ideal for floor/wall transitions in sound-rated floors.



Outside corner (90°)



Connector



Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



End cap (right or left)



Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Note: 3-way corners are to be used with DILEX-HKW (page 68) on the vertical.

***Color Codes**



* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., HK U 12 / O 9 **BW**).

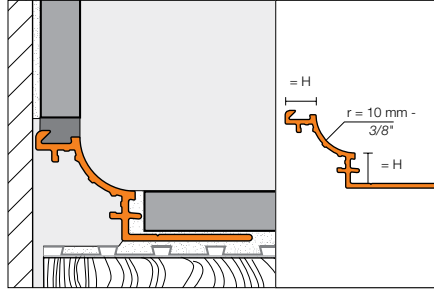
U: 12 mm = 1/2"
O: 9 mm = 11/32"

Schluter®-DILEX-HK					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	Cove base profile				
Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
HK U 12/O 9 + color*	29.36	A/HK/+ color*	I/HK 2 R18/+ color*	I/HK 3 R18/+ color*	3.86
Connector		V/HK			1.64
End cap (Left)		EL/HK/G (Grey only)			3.86
End cap (Right)		ER/HK/G (Grey only)			3.86

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK is an anodized aluminum, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-AHK provides a 3/8" (10 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-AHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

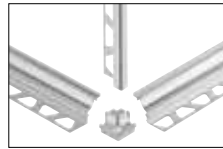
Note: 90° outside corners are available in 2 configurations. The "round" corner (E90/) features a rounded front that integrates with RONDEC, while the "square" corner (E90Q/) features a square shaped front that integrates with QUADDEC.



Outside corner, round (90° or 135°)



Outside corner, square (90°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



90° inside corners can be used 2-way or 3-way.

Connector



End cap



Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AE	24.61	E 90/AHK 1S/AE	E 135/AHK 1S/AE	I 90/AHK 1S/AE	I 135/AHK 1S/AE	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AE	25.62					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AE	26.80					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/AE						20.91
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AE						12.93

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ACG	42.65	E 90/AHK 1S/ACG	E 135/AHK 1S/ACG	I 90/AHK 1S/ACG	I 135/AHK 1S/ACG	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ACG	43.53					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ACG	44.51					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/ACG						24.41
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ACG						16.21

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	38.16	E 90/AHK 1S/ACGB	E 135/AHK 1S/ACGB	I 90/AHK 1S/ACGB	I 135/AHK 1S/ACGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	39.21					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	40.39					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ACGB						16.21



Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AT	28.47	E 90/AHK 1S/AT	E 135/AHK 1S/AT	I 90/AHK 1S/AT	I 135/AHK 1S/AT	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AT	29.52					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AT	30.70					
15- 9/16	AHK 1S 150 AT	31.89					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/AT						20.91
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AT						12.93

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ATG	45.07	E 90/AHK 1S/ATG	E 135/AHK 1S/ATG	I 90/AHK 1S/ATG	I 135/AHK 1S/ATG	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ATG	45.96					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ATG	46.93					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ATG						16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ATGB	41.03	E 90/AHK 1S/ATGB	E 135/AHK 1S/ATGB	I 90/AHK 1S/ATGB	I 135/AHK 1S/ATGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ATGB	42.08					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ATGB	43.26					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ATGB						16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AK	28.47	E 90/AHK 1S/AK	E 135/AHK 1S/AK	I 90/AHK 1S/AK	I 135/AHK 1S/AK	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AK	29.52					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AK	30.70					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AK						12.93

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AKG	45.07	E 90/AHK 1S/AKG	E 135/AHK 1S/AKG	I 90/AHK 1S/AKG	I 135/AHK 1S/AKG	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AKG	45.96					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AKG	46.93					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AKG						16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AKGB	41.03	E 90/AHK 1S/AKGB	E 135/AHK 1S/AKGB	I 90/AHK 1S/AKGB	I 135/AHK 1S/AKGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AKGB	42.08					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AKGB	43.26					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AKGB						16.21

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AM	28.47	E 90/AHK 1S/AM	E 135/AHK 1S/AM	I 90/AHK 1S/AM	I 135/AHK 1S/AM	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AM	29.52					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AM	30.70					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AM						12.93

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AMG	43.92	E 90/AHK 1S/AMG	E 135/AHK 1S/AMG	I 90/AHK 1S/AMG	I 135/AHK 1S/AMG	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AMG	44.77					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AMG	45.77					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AMG						16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AMGB	39.65	E 90/AHK 1S/AMGB	E 135/AHK 1S/AMGB	I 90/AHK 1S/AMGB	I 135/AHK 1S/AMGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AMGB	40.69					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AMGB	41.86					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AMGB						16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed graphite anod. alu. (AGRB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AGRB	41.03	E 90/AHK 1S/AGRB	E 135/AHK 1S/AGRB	I 90/AHK 1S/AGRB	I 135/AHK 1S/AGRB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AGRB	42.08					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AGRB	43.26					
15 - 9/16	AHK 1S 150 AGRB	44.56					
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AGRB						16.21

Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 + color*	43.04	E 90/AHK 1S/ + color*	E 135/AHK 1S/ + color*	I 90/AHK 1S/ + color*	I 135/AHK 1S/ + color*	26.08
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 + color*	43.66					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 + color*	44.59					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/+ color*						24.22
Connector	V/AHK						3.65
End cap	E/AHK 1S/+ color*						17.27

*Color Codes

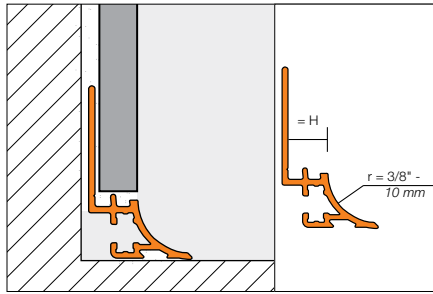


* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., AHK 1S 80 **TSB**).

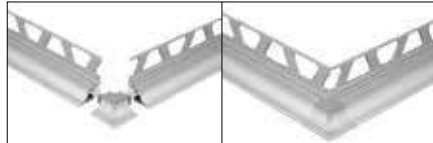


Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA

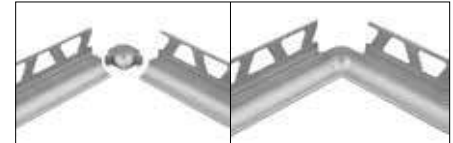
Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA is an anodized aluminum, cove-shaped profile for transitions between walls to be tiled and previously finished floors. The profile features a single trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the mortar bond coat and a dovetailed channel, which can be bonded to floor surfaces using Schluter®-KERDI-FIX, epoxy resin, silicone, thin-set mortar, etc. A 3/8" (10 mm) radius cove section forms the visible surface and prevents the accumulation of dirt, making cleaning simple. DILEX-AHKA prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, and food-processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired. DILEX-AHKA integrates with the Schluter®-DILEX-AHK and Schluter®-RONDEC profiles at 90° inside and outside vertical wall corners, respectively.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



End cap



90° inside corners can be used 2-way, or 3-way when combined with DILEX-AHK on the vertical inside corner.

Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 AE	24.61	E 90/AHKA/AE	E 135/AHKA/AE	I 90/AHKA/AE	I 135/AHKA/AE	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 AE	25.62					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 AE	26.80					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 AE	27.60					
End cap (left)			EL/AHKA/AE				12.93
End cap (right)			ER/AHKA/AE				12.93

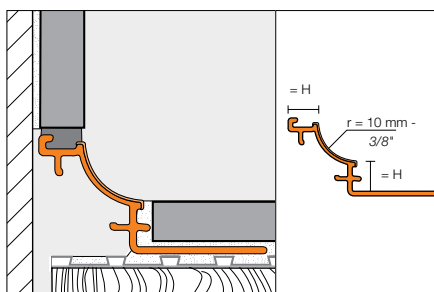
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 ACGB	38.16	E 90/AHKA/ACGB	E 135/AHKA/ACGB	I 90/AHKA/ACGB	I 135/AHKA/ACGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 ACGB	39.21					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 ACGB	40.39					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 ACGB	41.60					
End cap (left)			EL/AHKA/ACGB				16.21
End cap (right)			ER/AHKA/ACGB				16.21

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$/ Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 AT	28.47	E 90/AHKA/AT	E 135/AHKA/AT	I 90/AHKA/AT	I 135/AHKA/AT	21.58
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 AT	29.52					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 AT	30.70					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 AT	31.89					
End cap (left)			EL/AHKA/AT				12.93
End cap (right)			ER/AHKA/AT				12.93

Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 ATGB	41.03	E 90/AHKA/ATGB	E 135/AHKA/ATGB	I 90/AHKA/ATGB	I 135/AHKA/ATGB	24.87
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 ATGB	42.08					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 ATGB	43.26					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 ATGB	44.56					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/ATGB						16.21
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/ATGB						16.21

Schluter®-DILEX-PHK

Schluter®-DILEX-PHK is a PVC, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-PHK provides a 3/8" (10 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-PHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



90° inside corners can be used 2-way or 3-way.

*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., PHK 1S 80 / **BW**).

Connector

End cap

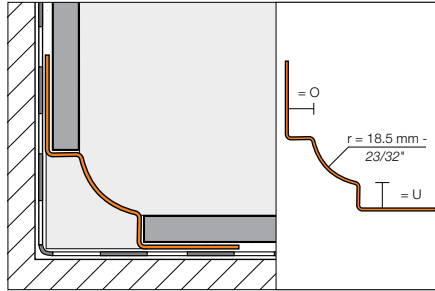


Schluter®-DILEX-PHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Cove base profile						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	PHK 1S 80 / + color *	18.09	E 90/PHK 1S/ + color *	E 135/PHK 1S/ + color *	I 90/PHK 1S/ + color *	I 135/PHK 1S/ + color *	2.58
10 - 3/8	PHK 1S 100 / + color *	19.07					
12.5 - 1/2	PHK 1S 125 / + color *	19.34					
Connector	V/PHK						1.44
End cap	E/PHK 1S/ + color *						2.58

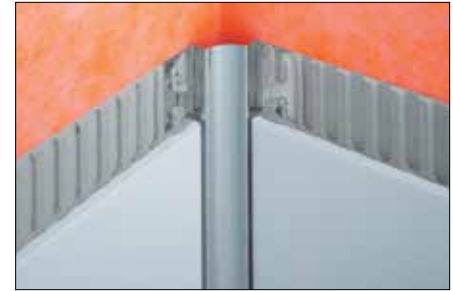


Schluter®-DILEX-EHK

Schluter®-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-EHK provides a 23/32" (18.5 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-EHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



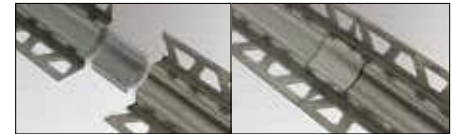
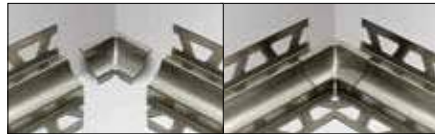
Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Inside corner, 2-way (90° or 135°)



Connector



End cap

U: 7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"
11 mm = 7/16"	16 mm = 5/8"
O: 7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"
11 mm = 7/16"	16 mm = 5/8"

Schluter®-DILEX-EHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)					
Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
EHK U 7/O 7	62.94	A/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 3 R18	E135/EHK2R18	I135/EHK2R18	7.40
EHK U 9/O 9	64.79						
EHK U 11/O 11	66.86						
Connector		V/EHK					7.40
End cap		E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)					3.86

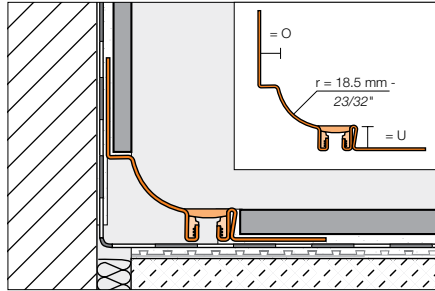
Stainless steel 316 L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)	
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	
Profile	\$ / Length
EHK U 7/O 7/V4A	69.21
EHK U 9/O 9/V4A	71.27
EHK U 11/O 11/V4A	73.53
EHK U 16/O 16/V4A	75.01

Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)					
Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
EBHK U 7/O 7	81.83	A/EBHK 2 R18	I/EBHK 2 R18	I/EBHK 3 R18	E135/EBHK2R18	I135/EBHK2R18	9.61
EBHK U 9/O 9	84.23						
EBHK U 11/O 11	86.90						
Connector		V/EBHK					9.61
End cap		E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)					3.86

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, and floor/wall transitions in applications. DILEX-HKS features a soft, thermoplastic rubber movement zone to absorb larger movements at floor/wall transitions and inside wall corners and a 23/32" (18.5 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HKS prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

Note: DILEX-HKS is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.



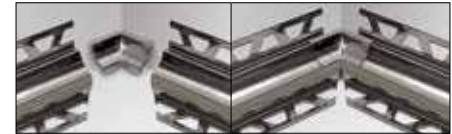
Outside corner (90°)



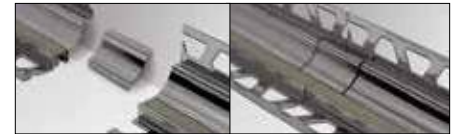
Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Connector



End cap

Note: 3-way corners are to be used with DILEX-EHK (page 75) on the vertical.

***Color Codes**



* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 **G**).

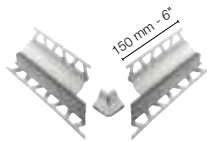
U: 8 mm = 5/16"	10 mm = 3/8"	12 mm = 15/32"	14 mm = 17/32"	16 mm = 5/8"
18 mm = 23/32"	21 mm = 13/16"	25 mm = 1"	30 mm = 1-3/16"	
O: 7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"	11 mm = 7/16"		

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)
Profile	\$ / Length
HKS V2A U 8 / O 7 + color*	110.86
HKS V2A U 10 / O 7 + color*	111.94
HKS V2A U 12 / O 7 + color*	112.49
HKS V2A U 14 / O 7 + color*	114.11
HKS V2A U 16 / O 7 + color*	115.22
HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 + color*	115.76
HKS V2A U 21 / O 7 + color*	116.83
HKS V2A U 25 / O 7 + color*	119.00
HKS V2A U 30 / O 7 + color*	120.64
HKS V2A U 8 / O 9 + color*	110.86
HKS V2A U 10 / O 9 + color*	111.94
HKS V2A U 12 / O 9 + color*	112.49
HKS V2A U 14 / O 9 + color*	114.11
HKS V2A U 16 / O 9 + color*	115.22
HKS V2A U 18 / O 9 + color*	115.76
HKS V2A U 21 / O 9 + color*	116.83
HKS V2A U 25 / O 9 + color*	119.00
HKS V2A U 30 / O 9 + color*	120.64
HKS V2A U 8 / O 11 + color*	110.86
HKS V2A U 10 / O 11 + color*	111.94
HKS V2A U 12 / O 11 + color*	112.49
HKS V2A U 14 / O 11 + color*	114.11
HKS V2A U 16 / O 11 + color*	115.22
HKS V2A U 18 / O 11 + color*	115.76
HKS V2A U 21 / O 11 + color*	116.83
HKS V2A U 25 / O 11 + color*	119.00
HKS V2A U 30 / O 11 + color*	120.64

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		\$ / Unit
Outside corner, 90°	A/EHK 2 R18	7.40
Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	I/EHK 2 R18	7.40
Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	I/EHK 3 R18	7.40
Outside corner, 135°	E135/EHK2R18	7.40
Inside corner, 135°	I135/EHK2R18	7.40
Connector	V/EHK	7.40
End cap	E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)	3.86



Note: 90° outside corners with pre-cut profile sections are available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for availability.

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

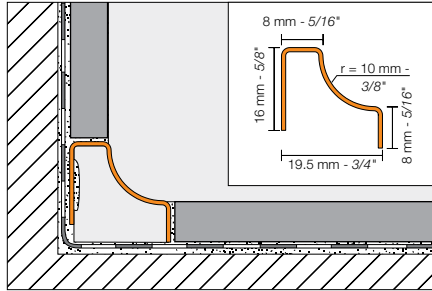
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		\$ / Unit
90° outside corner with pre-cut profile sections	E90 V2A U ... / O ... + color**	43.74
Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (E)		\$ / Unit
90° outside corner with pre-cut profile sections	E90 V4A U ... / O ... + color**	48.60

** To complete the item number, add the "U" and "O" values, and the color code (e.g., E90 V2A U 12 / O 9 **G**). Available for U = 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 mm only.



Schluter®-DILEX-HKU

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners and floor/wall (including countertop/backsplash) transitions. DILEX-HKU may be used with floor coverings other than ceramic and stone tile, provided the floor coverings are fastened or adhered (i.e., no floating floors). The profile features a single anchoring leg that turns inward, which allows it to be used with different thicknesses of tile. DILEX-HKU is available with either a 3/8" (10 mm) or 1-7/16" (36 mm) radius cove section. The cove section forms the visible surface and prevents the accumulation of dirt, making cleaning simple. DILEX-HKU prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, and food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)

Inside corner (90° or 135°)

Connector



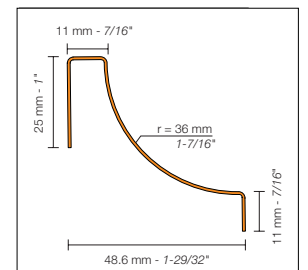
Note: DILEX-HKU outside and inside corners are made of stainless steel, 316 L (1.4404 = V4A).

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (10 mm - 3/8" radius)								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)						
R = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$/ Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$/ Unit
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 E	44.26	EQ/HKUR 10 E	I/HKU 3 R 10 E	5.03	E135/HKUR 10 E	I135/HKUR 10 E	4.80
Connector	V/HKUR 10 E							4.57
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 E							4.17

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (10 mm - 3/8" radius)								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (E)						
R = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$/ Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$/ Unit
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 E / V4A	66.32	EQ/HKUR 10 E	I/HKU 3 R 10 E	5.03	E135/HKUR 10 E	I135/HKUR 10 E	4.80
Connector	V/HKUR 10 E							4.57
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 E							4.17

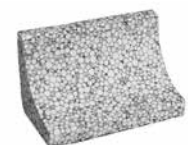
Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (10 mm - 3/8" radius)								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
R = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$/ Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$/ Unit
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 EB	48.46	EQ/HKUR 10 EB	I/HKU 3 R 10 EB	5.03	E135/HKUR 10 EB	I135/HKUR 10 EB	4.80
Connector	V/HKUR 10 EB							4.57
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 EB							4.17

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (36 mm - 1-7/16" radius)					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)			
R = mm - in.	Profile	\$/ Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°*	\$/ Unit
36 - 1-7/16	HKUR 36 E	72.50	E/HKUR 36 E	I/HKU 3 R 36 10 E	8.80
External connector, stainless steel	V/HKUR 36 E				8.80
Internal connector, EPS foam	VI/HKUR 36				2.49
End cap	EK/HKUR 36 E (grey PVC only)				6.63



*For 3-way inside corners, use the Schluter®-DILEX-EHK profile on the vertical (page 75).

▲ Internal connector, EPS foam





Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD

SUBSTRATE, BUILDING PANEL, BONDED WATERPROOFING

Whether you work with mosaics or large-format tiles, an absolutely flat substrate with straight and precisely aligned inside and outside corners is essential for creating a perfect tile covering, which tile installers can now achieve on their own using KERDI-BOARD.

KERDI-BOARD gives tile setters control over their projects by providing them with the means to simply and easily create ideal substrates for tile. Unsuitable substrates can be remedied and new substrates can be produced while keeping the technical and aesthetic requirements of the tile covering in mind.



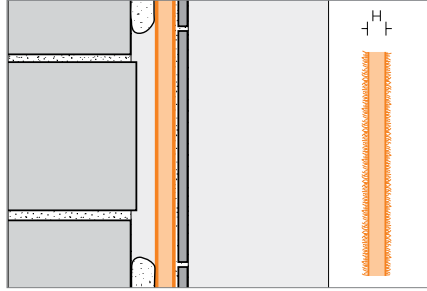


Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD is a multifunctional tile substrate and building panel, which can also be used for creating bonded waterproofing assemblies with tile coverings. It consists of an extruded polystyrene foam panel, with a special reinforcement material on both sides and fleece webbing for effective anchoring in thin-set mortar.

With the available panel thicknesses of 3/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", and 2" (5, 9, 12.5, 15, 19, 25, 38, and 50 mm), KERDI-BOARD allows the installer to prepare and create a broad range of substrates and building elements for the installation of ceramic and natural stone tile that are flat, level, plumb, square, and dimensionally stable. With suitable preparation of the abutting seams and joint areas, the panel may be used for bonded waterproofing assemblies.

The boards are simply cut to size with a utility knife. The gridlines, which are printed on the surface, are helpful for neat and quick cuts and installation. Tiles can be installed directly over KERDI-BOARD using the thin-set method.



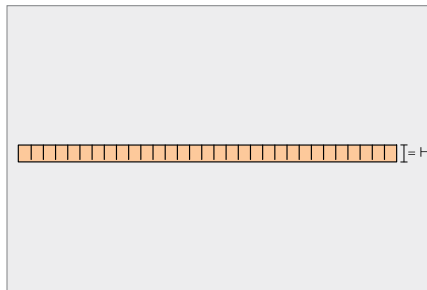
KERDI-BOARD panels are shipped in bundles only. Please order in multiples of the bundle quantity.

Bundles are packaged using protective endcaps to prevent damage. Additional protective endcaps are included on each pallet to allow for repackaging of bundles as needed.

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD				
Substrate and building panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 122 cm x 81 cm – 48" x 32"				
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 812	38.84	18	699.12
Panel dimension: 122 cm x 162.5 cm – 48" x 64"				
5 - 3/16	KB 5 1220 1625	70.78	10	707.80
9 - 3/8	KB 9 1220 1625	74.24	8	593.92
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 1625	77.71	6	466.26
Panel dimension: 122 cm x 244 cm – 48" x 96"				
5 - 3/16	KB 5 1220 2440	106.13	6	636.78
9 - 3/8	KB 9 1220 2440	111.34	5	556.70
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 2440	116.54	5	582.70
15 - 5/8	KB 15 1220 2440	131.76	4	527.04
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440	63.71	6	382.26
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440	67.66	4	270.64
38 - 1-1/2	KB 38 625 2440	77.54	3	232.62
50 - 2	KB 50 625 2440	87.10	3	261.30
Panel dimension: 122 cm x 305 cm – 48" x 120"				
15 - 5/8	KB 15 1220 3050	158.11	4	632.44

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V is a vertically grooved substrate and building panel for creating curved elements. If a larger expanse of panels is required, several panels can be connected along the edges with thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape.



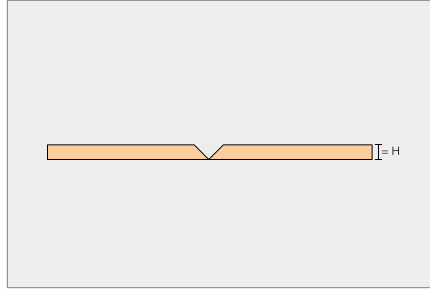
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V				
Grooved substrate and building panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 V	77.43	6	464.58
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440 V	84.34	4	337.36
38 - 1-1/2	KB 38 625 2440 V	92.84	3	278.52
50 - 2	KB 50 625 2440 V	102.40	3	307.20



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E is an L-shaped panel used to create corners and pipe or column coverings.

The panels feature a V-shaped groove and are shipped in a space-saving flat design, which makes them easy to store. The flat panels are also quick to cut to the necessary dimensions. Thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape is applied to the V-groove. The panels are then folded prior to installation.

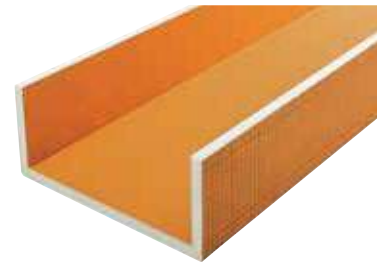
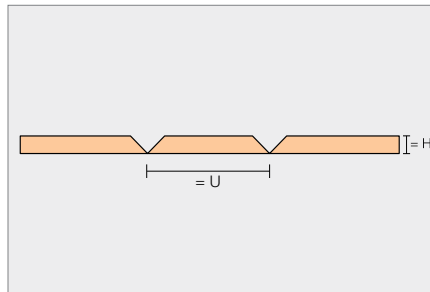


Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E				
L-shaped panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 E	83.53	6	501.18
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440 E	88.67	4	354.68

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U is a U-shaped panel used to create pipe or column coverings.

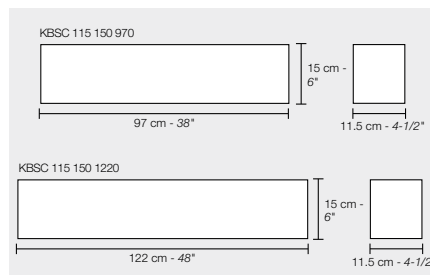
The panels feature V-shaped grooves and are shipped in a space-saving flat design, which makes them easy to store. The flat panels are also quick to cut to the necessary dimensions. Thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape is applied to the V-grooves. The panels are then folded prior to installation.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U				
U-shaped panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
U = 20 cm – 7-7/8"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 U 20	104.84	6	629.04
U = 30 cm – 11-13/16"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 U 30	104.84	6	629.04

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC is a prefabricated shower curb made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The curb is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It can be used in conjunction with the KERDI-SHOWER-ST prefabricated shower tray as well as in mortar bed applications. KERDI-BOARD-SC is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower curbs.



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC		
Curb		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Unit
KBSC 115 150 970	97 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm (38" x 6" x 4-1/2")	55.00
KBSC 115 150 1220	122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm (48" x 6" x 4-1/2")	60.00



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

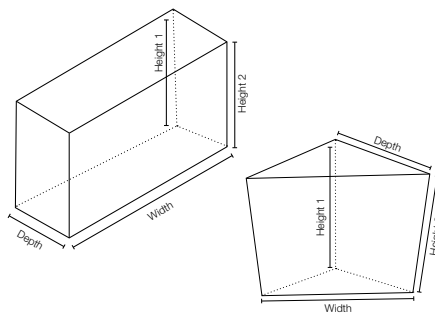
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN is a prefabricated shower niche made of Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD that can be installed in both Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD wall assemblies. The shower niche features a 1/2" (12.5 mm) -thick by 2" (50 mm) -wide integrated bonding flange and is available in 4 different sizes. Larger sizes include a prefabricated KERDI-BOARD shelf that can be installed at any height to create separate compartments within the shower niche if desired.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN				
Niche				
Item No.	Size	Depth	Shelf	\$ / Unit
KB 12 SN 305 152 A	12" x 6" (305 mm x 152 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	-	54.51
KB 12 SN 305 305 A	12" x 12" (305 mm x 305 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	-	65.28
KB 12 SN 305 508 A1	12" x 20" (305 mm x 508 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	1	88.24
KB 12 SN 305 711 A1	12" x 28" (305 mm x 711 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	1	105.47

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

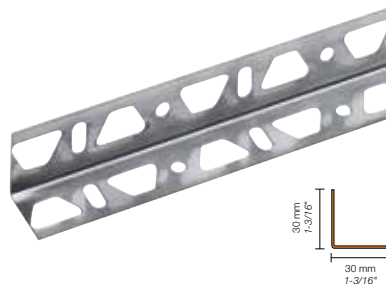
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB is a prefabricated shower bench made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The bench is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It features a sloped surface to prevent the accumulation of water. KERDI-BOARD-SB is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower benches.



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB						
Bench						
Item No.	Width	Depth	Height 1	Height 2	Shape	\$ / Unit
KBSB 410 TA	57.5 cm - 22-5/8"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Triangular	152.00
KBSB 610 TA	86 cm - 34"	61 cm - 24"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Triangular	198.00
KBSB 290 970 RA	97 cm - 38"	29 cm - 11-1/2"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Rectangular	245.00
KBSB 410 1220 RA	122 cm - 48"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Rectangular	325.00

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

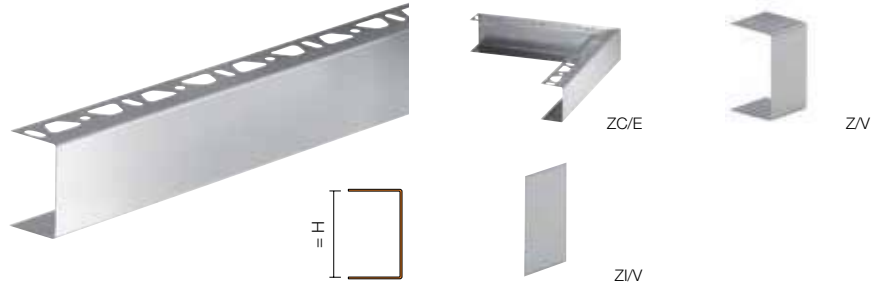
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW is a stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used to fasten and stabilize structures made of KERDI-BOARD panels. It is attached to the substrate with either screws or thin-set mortar.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	
Stainless steel angle profile	
Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 15 cm - 6"	
KB ZW 30 E/15	1.61
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
KB ZW 30 E	23.98

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC is a brushed stainless steel, U-shaped profile with one perforated anchoring leg. It is used to finish the edges of countertops, vanities, and similar structures in conjunction with the Schluter®-RONDEC or Schluter®-QUADEC finishing profiles.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC		
U-shaped brushed stainless steel profile with 1 perforated anchoring leg		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZC 38 EB	56.70
50 - 2	KB ZC 50 EB	61.95

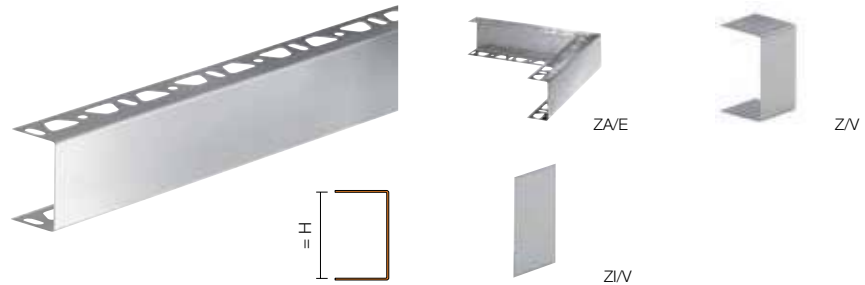
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E		
Brushed stainless steel outside corner piece for ZC		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	E/KB ZC 38 EB	20.44
50 - 2	E/KB ZC 50 EB	20.44

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V		
Brushed stainless steel connector for ZC and ZA		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB Z 38 EB	6.44
50 - 2	V/KB Z 50 EB	6.44

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V		
Stainless steel internal connector for ZC and ZA		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.99
50 - 2	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.99

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA is a brushed stainless steel, U-shaped profile with two perforated anchoring legs. It is used to finish visible edges of partition walls and shelves.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA		
U-shaped brushed stainless steel profile with 2 perforated anchoring legs		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
19 - 3/4	KB ZA 19 EB	48.13
25 - 1	KB ZA 25 EB	51.98
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZA 38 EB	56.70
50 - 2	KB ZA 50 EB	61.95

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E		
Brushed stainless steel outside corner piece for ZA		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	E/KB ZA 38 EB	20.44
50 - 2	E/KB ZA 50 EB	20.44

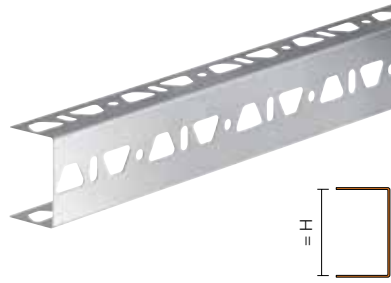
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V		
Brushed stainless steel connector for ZC and ZA		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
19 - 3/4	V/KB Z 19 EB	6.44
25 - 1	V/KB Z 25 EB	6.44
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB Z 38 EB	6.44
50 - 2	V/KB Z 50 EB	6.44

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V		
Stainless steel internal connector for ZC and ZA		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
19 - 3/4	V/KB ZI 19 E	3.99
25 - 1	V/KB ZI 25 E	3.99
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.99
50 - 2	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.99



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB is a stainless steel, U-shaped profile with three-sided perforation. It is used to fasten and stabilize partition walls and other structures made of KERDI-BOARD panels. The surfaces of the profile are hidden by the tile covering.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB		
U-shaped stainless steel profile with 3 perforated anchoring legs		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
19 - 3/4	KB ZB 19 E	41.48
25 - 1	KB ZB 25 E	44.80
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZB 38 E	48.48
50 - 2	KB ZB 50 E	53.20

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD are anchors used to provide additional mechanical attachment of KERDI-BOARD when the bond between the thin-set mortar and the substrate is questionable.

Appropriate drill bit size: 8 mm - 5/16".
Drill hole 10 mm - 3/8" deeper than anchor length.



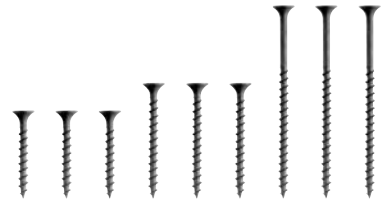
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD			
Stainless steel anchor			
Size = cm - in.	Item No.	Anchors / Box	\$ / Box
9 - 3-1/2	KB ZSD 90 E	25	27.65
11 - 4-5/16	KB ZSD 110 E	25	31.92
Galvanized steel anchor			
9 - 3-1/2	KB ZSD 90 Z	25	14.84
11 - 4-5/16	KB ZSD 110 Z	25	17.08



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT are galvanized steel washers used to fasten KERDI-BOARD to stud framing. They feature tabs that penetrate the surface of the KERDI-BOARD and temporarily hold the washers in place to enable quick installation of the corresponding screws.

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS are screws used to fasten KERDI-BOARD to stud framing with the corresponding washers.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT			
Galvanized steel attachment washer			
Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Washers / Box	\$ / Box
32 - 1-1/4	KB ZT 32 Z	100	10.98
32 - 1-1/4	KB ZT 32 Z/L	1000	90.98

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS			
Coarse thread screw for wood framing			
Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Screws / Box	\$ / Box
41 - 1-5/8	KB ZS 35 G	200	14.98
50 - 2	KB ZS 55 G	100	10.98
75 - 3	KB ZS 75 G	100	16.76

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS			
Washer and Screw Set			
Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Pieces / Box	\$ / Box
41 - 1-5/8	KB ZS 35 GT 32 Z	40 each	12.49



Convenient retail packaging.

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK is a double-sided adhesive tape used to attach KERDI-BOARD panels in joint areas or similar.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK			
Double-sided tape			
Item No.	Width	Length	\$ / Roll
KB ZDK 12/10 M	12.5 mm - 1/2"	10 m - 33'	9.17
KB ZDK 19/10 M	19 mm - 3/4"	10 m - 33'	14.21
KB ZDK 30/10 M	30 mm - 1-3/16"	10 m - 33'	22.33



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA is an adhesive tape for reinforcing the joint areas of KERDI-BOARD panels.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA			
Joint reinforcement tape			
Item No.	Width	Length	\$ / Roll
KB ZSA 100/45 M	100 mm - 4"	45 m - 148'	16.31

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP is a flat plastic profile, which is adhered behind the KERDI-BOARD-ZA U-shaped profile to improve fastening of hardware with screws.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP		
Flat plastic profile		
Width mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
35 - 1-3/8	KB ZFP 35	10.50



Schluter®-Systems

WATERPROOFING, UNCOUPLING, AND DRAINAGE MEMBRANES

Ceramic and stone tiles are durable, easy to maintain, and hygienic, representing the ideal surface coverings. However, today's lightweight construction methods can make the installation of hard surface coverings particularly challenging.

Schluter®-Systems has developed state-of-the-art installation systems that address the problems associated with today's construction methods, allowing the installation of ceramic and stone tiles on virtually any interior or exterior surface.





Schluter®-DITRA and Schluter®-DITRA-XL

Schluter®-DITRA and **Schluter®-DITRA-XL** are polyethylene uncoupling membranes with a grid structure of square cutback cavities and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. DITRA and DITRA-XL provide uncoupling through the open rib structure, which allows for in-plane movement that effectively neutralizes the differential movement stresses between the substrate and the tile, thus eliminating the major cause of cracking and delaminating of the tiled surface. In conjunction with tile coverings, DITRA and DITRA-XL form an uncoupling, waterproofing, and vapor management layer, while providing support/load distribution. The combination of these four essential functions allows for the successful installation of tile over a wide range of substrates, including plywood/OSB, concrete, gypsum, heated floors, etc.

Schluter®-DITRA is 1/8" (3 mm) thick, which minimizes tile assembly thickness and reduces transitions to lower surface coverings (e.g., carpet, engineered wood, and vinyl). DITRA allows for ceramic tile application over single-layer plywood or OSB subfloors on joists spaced up to 19.2" (488 mm) o.c. DITRA is listed by cUPC®.

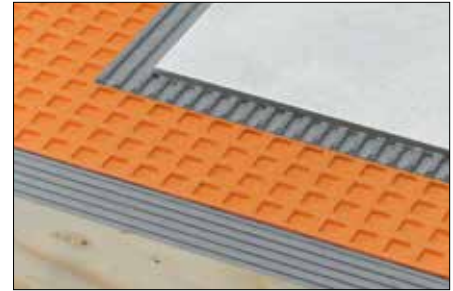
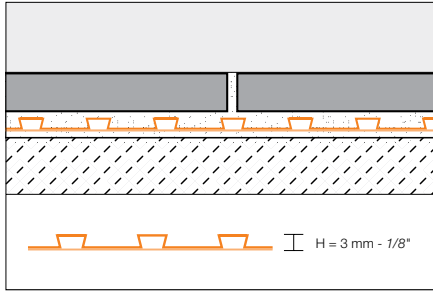
Schluter®-DITRA-XL is 5/16" (7 mm) thick, which permits even transitions between tile and 3/4"-thick hardwood flooring. DITRA-XL allows for ceramic tile application over single-layer plywood/OSB subfloors on joists spaced up to 24" (610 mm) o.c.

Schluter®-DITRA has been found to emit zero VOCs (test methods: CA 01350 and ASTM D5116) and can contribute towards achieving green building credits.

For complete information, a step-by-step installation video and the DITRA Installation Handbook are available for download at: www.schluter.com or by contacting our Customer Service.

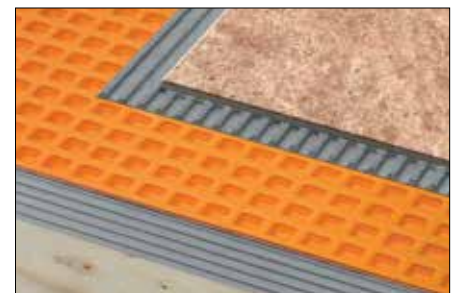
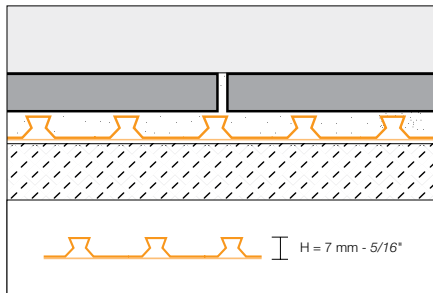


Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL
See page 130



Schluter®-DITRA			
Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane (1/8" - 3 mm)			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
DITRA 5M	1 m x 5 m = 5 m ² (3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft ²)	2.14	115.36
DITRA 150	1 m x 14 m = 14 m ² (3' 3" x 45' 9" = 150 ft ²)	1.98	297.10
DITRA 30M	1 m x 30 m = 30 m ² (3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft ²)	1.87	603.53

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



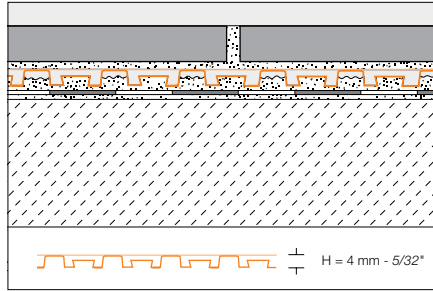
Schluter®-DITRA-XL			
Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane (5/16" - 7 mm)			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
DITRA-XL/175	1 m x 16.25 m = 16.25 m ² (3' 3" x 53' 3" = 175 ft ²)	2.19	382.91

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN

Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN is a drainage membrane designed for use within thin-bed ceramic and stone tile assemblies in exterior applications. It consists of a studded polyethylene sheet with a laminated polypropylene filter fabric. DITRA-DRAIN provides uncoupling and drainage for use in a variety of exterior applications, including exterior floors, patios, walkways and balconies.



Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN			
Thin-bed drainage membrane (5/32" - 4 mm)			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
DITRA-DRAIN 10M	1 m x 10 m = 10 m ² (3'3" x 33' = 108 ft ²)	2.54	274.39
DITRA-DRAIN 25M	1 m x 25 m = 25 m ² (3'3" x 82' = 269 ft ²)	2.39	642.30

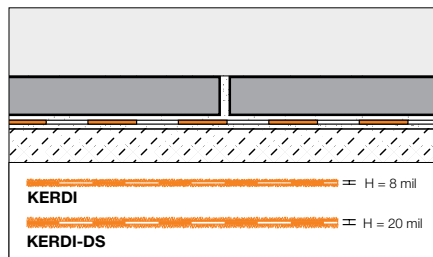
* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU			
Self Adhesive Seaming Tape			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
STUVKB90/5M	90 mm x 5 m (3-1/2" x 16' 5")	2.60	42.73
STUVKB90/30M	90 mm x 30 m (3-1/2" x 98' 5")	2.29	225.74

* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

Schluter®-KERDI

Schluter®-KERDI is a pliable sheet-applied polyethylene waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder that guarantees uniform thickness. It is covered with an anchoring fleece on both sides to anchor the membrane in thin-set mortar and is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. KERDI is 8-mil thick and has a water vapor permeance of 0.90 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity. Schluter®-KERDI-DS is a bonded waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder with very low water vapor permeance for use in continuous use steam rooms and similar applications. Schluter®-KERDI-DS is 20-mil thick and features additives to produce a water vapor permeance of 0.18 perms. KERDI is listed by cUPC® and evaluated by ICC-ES (Report Nos. ESR-2467 and PMG-1204). KERDI has been found to emit zero VOCs (test methods: CA 01350 and ASTM D5116) and can contribute towards achieving green building credits. Please refer to the Schluter®-Shower System Installation Handbook for more information.



Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

Schluter®-KERDI			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI 200/5M	1 m x 5 m = 5 m ² (3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft ²)	2.14	115.36
KERDI 200/10M	1 m x 10 m = 10 m ² (3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft ²)	2.07	223.99
KERDI 200/20M	1 m x 20 m = 20 m ² (3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft ²)	1.99	428.07
KERDI 200	1 m x 30 m = 30 m ² (3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft ²)	1.87	603.53

Schluter®-KERDI-DS			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI-DS	1 m x 30 m = 30 m ² (3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft ²)	2.33	753.64

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL

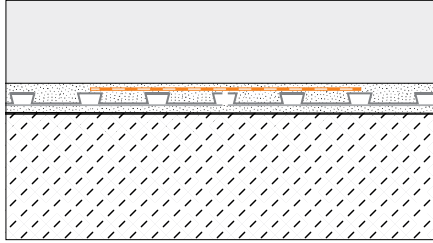
See page 130



Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

Schluter®-KERDI-BAND is a waterproofing strip used to seal butt joints and floor/wall connections with the Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-DITRA membranes, as well as profile connections with the Schluter®-BARA balcony edging profile series.

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



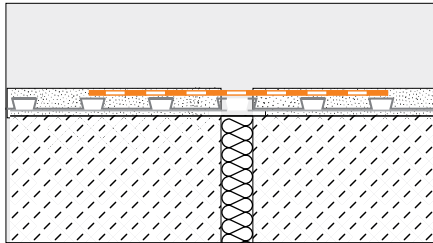
Schluter®-KERDI-BAND					
Waterproofing strip					
Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
KEBA 100/125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.20	19.70
KEBA 100/125/10M	125 mm - 5"	10 m - 33'	4 mil	1.13	37.43
KEBA 100/185/5M	185 mm - 7-1/4"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.57	25.80
KEBA 100/250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.96	32.16
KEBA 100/125	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	.94	92.48
KEBA 100/185	185 mm - 7-1/4"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.30	127.84
KEBA 100/250	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.67	164.38

* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX

Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX is a flexible polyethylene waterproofing strip used to seal movement joints over Schluter®-DITRA in specialty applications where large movements are expected, i.e. over expansion joints or construction joints.

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX					
Waterproofing strip for use above movement joints					
Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
FLEX 125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	12 mil	2.27	37.23
FLEX 250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	12 mil	3.68	60.34
FLEX 125/30	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	12 mil	1.73	169.84
FLEX 250/30	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	12 mil	3.14	308.81

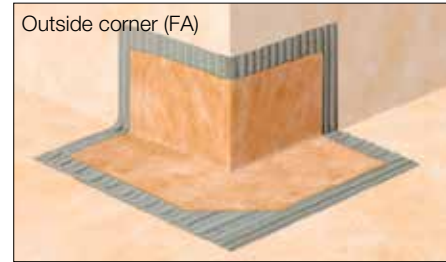
* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing inside and outside corners.

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



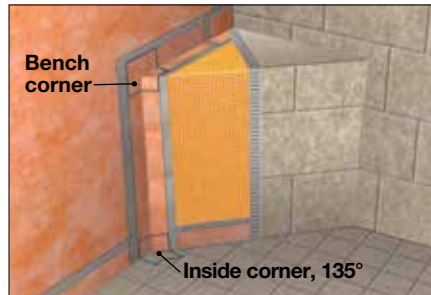
Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F			
Waterproofing for 90° corners			
Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	15.20
KERECK/FA 2	4 mil	2 Outside corners	15.20
Waterproofing for 135° corners			
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	16.84

Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F			
Waterproofing for corners			
Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	72.38
KERECK/FA 10	4 mil	10 Outside corners	72.38
Waterproofing for 135° corners			
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	79.98

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B are preformed, seamless corners for waterproofing 135° angles between triangular shower benches and walls or the tops of curbs in neo-angle shower applications.

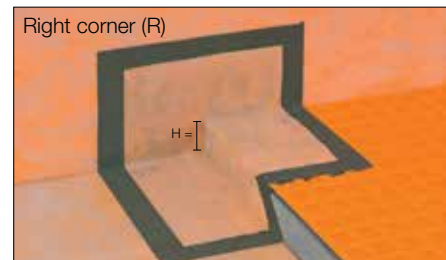
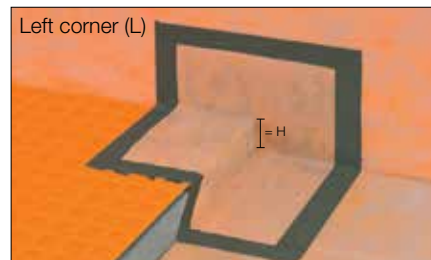
Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B				
Waterproofing corners				
Item No.	Thickness	Description	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	2 units	16.84
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	10 units	79.98
KERSB 135 K LR	4 mil	Bench corners	1 right and 1 left	35.52
KERSB 135 K 5LR	4 mil	Bench corners	5 right and 5 left	168.72
KERSB 135 K	4 mil	Bench/neo-angle corner kit	1 right and 1 left bench corner, and 2 135° inside corners	52.36

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing floor/wall/shower base connections in curbless shower applications where the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear drain is installed adjacent to the wall.

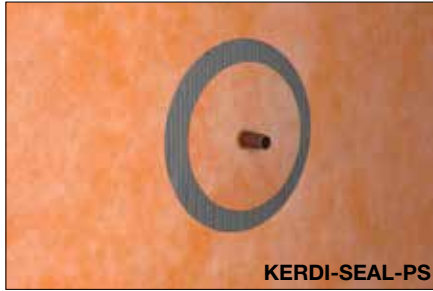


Schluter®-KERDI-KERS				
Waterproofing for corners				
Item No.	H = mm - in.	Thickness	Description	\$ / Unit
KERS 20 L	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Left inside corner	20.44
KERS 28 L	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Left inside corner	20.44
KERS 20 R	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Right inside corner	20.44
KERS 28 R	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Right inside corner	20.44



Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV prefabricated seals are cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. KERDI-SEAL-PS and -MV feature overmolded rubber gaskets and are used to seal pipe protrusions and protect moisture-sensitive backing panels at the mixing valve.



KERDI-SEAL-PS



KERDI-SEAL-MV

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS				
Pipe seal with overmolded rubber gasket				
Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMS185/12	1/2" - 12.5 mm	4 mil	1 unit	7.49
KMS185/20	3/4" - 20 mm	4 mil	1 unit	7.49
KMS10185/12	1/2" - 12.5 mm	4 mil	10 units	67.40
KMS10185/20	3/4" - 20 mm	4 mil	10 units	67.40

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-MV				
Mixing valve seal with overmolded rubber gasket				
Item No.	Mixing valve opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMSMV235/114	4-1/2" - 114 mm	4 mil	1 unit	8.64
KMSMV10235/114	4-1/2" - 114 mm	4 mil	10 units	77.77

Schluter®-KERDI-KM

Schluter®-KERDI-KM prefabricated seal is cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. KERDI-KM is designed to be used in conjunction with Schluter®-KERDI-FIX or equivalent sealant to seal around pipes or other similar elements.



Schluter®-KERDI-KM				
Pipe seal				
Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KM5117/22	7/8" - 22 mm	4 mil	5 units	8.82



Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX is a single-component sealing and bonding compound with a silane-modified polymer base. It is odor-neutral, UV- and weather-resistant, and contains no solvents. KERDI-FIX is elastomeric and bonds well to most materials, such as wood, stone, concrete, metal, glass, and many plastics. KERDI-FIX is suitable bonding Schluter®-KERDI-BAND and Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane to fixed building elements and Schluter®-BARA balcony profiles. KERDI-FIX is also suitable for use as a sealant or joint filling compound.



*Color Codes



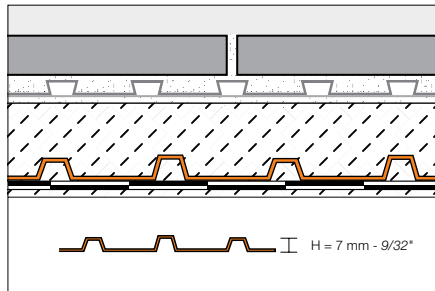
Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Cartridge (290 ml)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX / + color*	25.47

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Tube (100 ml)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX 100 G	14.80

Note: Available in grey only.

Schluter®-TROBA

Schluter®-TROBA is a reliable and durable sub-surface drainage system for use over horizontal waterproofing layers. It consists of a pressure-stable, polyethylene sheet with perforated studs, which enable the water to flow freely to the sloped waterproofing layer and on to the designated drainage exit.

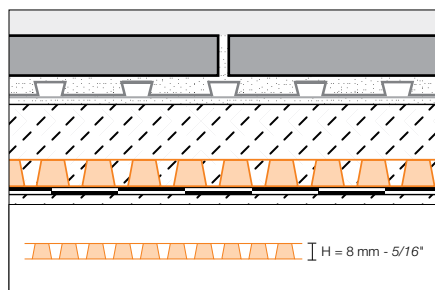


Schluter®-TROBA			
Sub-surface drainage system			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$
TROBA-RO	1 m x 20 m = 20 m ² 3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft ²	1.65	353.88 / roll
TROBA-MA	1 m x 1 m = 1 m ² 3' 3" x 3' 3" = 10.73 ft ²	1.85	19.89 / sheet

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS

Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS is a durable sub-surface drainage system that permits water to drain off freely and reliably. The closely positioned, cone-shaped studs are covered by a water permeable filter fabric. They serve to support the floor covering over the entire surface, thus creating a continuous drainage area above the waterproofing layer.



Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS			
Sub-surface drainage system			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
TROBA-PLUS 8	1 m x 12.5 m = 12.5 m ² 3' 3" x 41' = 134.5 ft ²	2.06	277.75

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

ELECTRIC FLOOR WARMING SYSTEM WITH INTEGRATED UNCOUPLING TECHNOLOGY

Ceramic and stone tiles are the ideal surface coverings because they are durable, easy to maintain, and hygienic. However, two common barriers to the selection of tile as a floor covering are concerns about cracking and the perception that tiles are cold.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT integrates customizable, comfortable electric floor warming with the functions associated with DITRA: uncoupling, waterproofing, vapor management and support to ensure a long lasting installation, thereby addressing the two most common concerns.



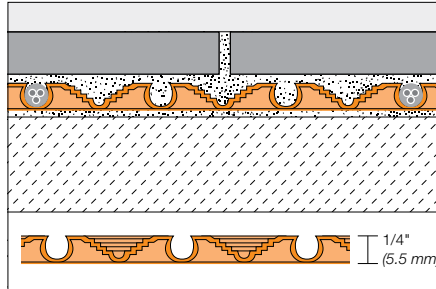


Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT and ▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-TB

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT and **DITRA-HEAT-TB** are polypropylene membranes with a cut-back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. Both systems are designed to secure the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK electric floor heating cables in place, and provide uncoupling, waterproofing, vapor management and support to ensure a long lasting installation. The DITRA-HEAT-TB also features a thermal break that provides up to 70% faster warm-up times over concrete substrates.

The thickness of the mat, including the stud structure of DITRA-HEAT is 1/4" (5.5 mm), and DITRA-HEAT-TB is 5/16" (8 mm).

For complete information, a step-by-step installation video and the DITRA-HEAT Installation Handbook are available for download at: www.schluter.com or by contacting our Customer Service.



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT

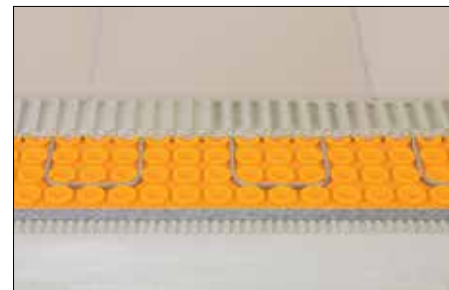
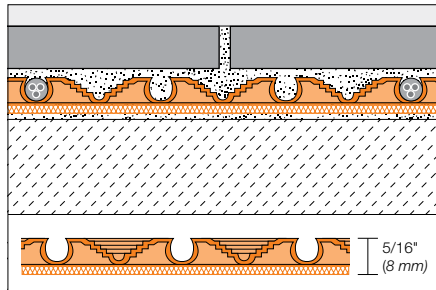
Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Unit
DH5 12M	3' 3" x 41' 1" = 134.5 ft ² (1 m x 12.5 m = 12.5 m ²)	Roll	2.49	335.27
DH5 MA	3' 3" x 2' 7" = 8.6 ft ² (1 m x 0.8 m = 0.8 m ²)	Sheet	2.53	21.76

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,950,141, and U.S. DES. PAT. No. D706459

Canada (C) Schluter-Systems L.P. and other patents pending



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-TB

Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane with integrated thermal break

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Unit
DHTB8 10M	3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft ² (1 m x 10 m = 10 m ²)	Roll	3.47	375.00
DHTB8 MA	3' 3" x 2' 7" = 8.6 ft ² (1 m x 0.8 m = 0.8 m ²)	Sheet	3.55	30.50

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

Patent pending

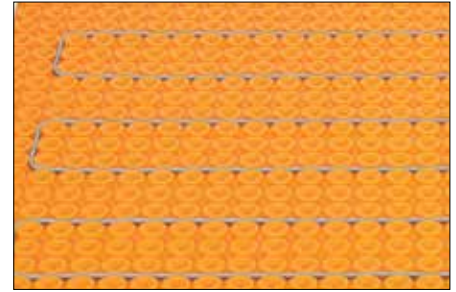
IMPORTANT Ordering Information for Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Cables

- Do not purchase a heating cable the same size as the area to be tiled; this will be too much heating cable!
- Very important: **Never CUT or modify the heating cable in any way.** This would change the cable resistance, will cause damage to the cable, and could cause cable overheating.
- Always keep a 3 stud (3-1/2" – 9 cm) spacing between cable runs. A narrower spacing may cause a fire or damage the floor covering. A wider spacing (e.g., 4 studs) may not provide sufficient power to warm the floor to the desired temperature. Exception: a two stud spacing is used when connecting the 240 V cable to a 208 V power supply.
- Minimum spacing from walls is 3" (75 mm).
- Minimum spacing from fixed cabinets is 2" (50 mm).
- Minimum spacing from other heat sources (baseboard heaters, fireplaces, forced air heating ducts, etc.) is 8" (200 mm).
- Minimum spacing from any plumbing drain is 6" (150 mm).
- The heating section of the cable must be entirely installed under the floor covering. The installation is characterized as a Type C (Embedded Floor Warming) application. In order to prevent a fire hazard, do not install it anywhere else (e.g. in a wall).
- NEVER install the heating cable under vanities, bathtub platforms, kitchen cabinets or any other fixtures or in closets. Excessive heat will build up in these confined spaces and may cause cable overheating.
- It is helpful to plan the location of a buffer zone, as it is not possible to predict where the heating cable will end. The buffer zone is an area where heating is not essential and heating cable installation is not planned (e.g., behind a toilet or adjacent to a door opening). This area allows for placement of excess heating cable. Heating cables may also be installed 6" (150 mm) from the wall to create a buffer zone.
- Heating cable testing is required while the heating cable is on the spool and at two subsequent steps during installation to ensure cable quality and for warranty purposes.



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK are twisted pair heating cables designed for integration with the DITRA-HEAT uncoupling membrane in interior floor warming applications. The cables can be installed without returning to the thermostat and produce virtually zero electromagnetic fields.



BEFORE ordering heating cables, see IMPORTANT ordering information on page 94.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK						
Heating cable						
Item No.	Length	Area	Total Power	Average Power (Watts/ft ² - Watts/m ²)	Current (Amps)	\$ / Length
120 V						
DHE HK 120 11	35.3 ft - 10.8 m	10.7 ft ² - 1.0 m ²	135 W	12.6 - 135.8	1.1	218.20
DHE HK 120 16	52.9 ft - 16.1 m	16.0 ft ² - 1.5 m ²	203 W	12.7 - 136.3	1.7	243.25
DHE HK 120 21	70.5 ft - 21.5 m	21.3 ft ² - 2.0 m ²	270 W	12.7 - 136.3	2.3	291.83
DHE HK 120 27	88.2 ft - 26.9 m	26.7 ft ² - 2.5 m ²	338 W	12.7 - 136.3	2.8	313.41
DHE HK 120 32	105.8 ft - 32.2 m	32.0 ft ² - 3.0 m ²	405 W	12.7 - 136.3	3.4	339.10
DHE HK 120 38	124.1 ft - 37.8 m	37.5 ft ² - 3.5 m ²	475 W	12.7 - 136.3	4.0	363.40
DHE HK 120 43	141.1 ft - 43.0 m	42.7 ft ² - 4.0 m ²	540 W	12.7 - 136.3	4.5	384.63
DHE HK 120 51	169.8 ft - 51.8 m	51.4 ft ² - 4.8 m ²	650 W	12.7 - 136.3	5.4	432.03
DHE HK 120 64	212.9 ft - 64.9 m	64.4 ft ² - 6.0 m ²	815 W	12.7 - 136.3	6.8	479.14
DHE HK 120 73	240.2 ft - 73.2 m	72.7 ft ² - 6.8 m ²	920 W	12.7 - 136.3	7.7	526.65
DHE HK 120 83	275.5 ft - 84.0 m	83.3 ft ² - 7.7 m ²	1055 W	12.7 - 136.3	8.8	573.28
DHE HK 120 92	303.0 ft - 92.4 m	91.7 ft ² - 8.5 m ²	1160 W	12.7 - 136.3	9.7	644.86
DHE HK 120 102	336.9 ft - 102.7 m	101.9 ft ² - 9.5 m ²	1290 W	12.7 - 136.3	10.7	722.57
DHE HK 120 113	372.2 ft - 113.4 m	112.6 ft ² - 10.5 m ²	1425 W	12.7 - 136.3	11.9	784.10
DHE HK 120 134	444.0 ft - 135.3 m	134.3 ft ² - 12.5 m ²	1700 W	12.7 - 136.3	14.2	847.86
240 V						
DHE HK 240 11	35.3 ft - 10.8 m	10.7 ft ² - 1.0 m ²	135 W	12.6 - 135.8	0.6	218.20
DHE HK 240 16	53.1 ft - 16.2 m	16.1 ft ² - 1.5 m ²	203 W	12.6 - 135.8	0.8	243.12
DHE HK 240 21	70.6 ft - 21.5 m	21.4 ft ² - 2.0 m ²	270 W	12.7 - 136.3	1.1	291.86
DHE HK 240 27	88.2 ft - 26.9 m	26.7 ft ² - 2.5 m ²	338 W	12.7 - 136.3	1.4	313.40
DHE HK 240 32	105.8 ft - 32.2 m	32.0 ft ² - 3.0 m ²	405 W	12.7 - 136.3	1.7	339.10
DHE HK 240 38	124.1 ft - 37.8 m	37.5 ft ² - 3.5 m ²	475 W	12.7 - 136.3	2.0	363.45
DHE HK 240 43	141.0 ft - 43.0 m	42.6 ft ² - 4.0 m ²	540 W	12.7 - 136.3	2.3	384.70
DHE HK 240 53	176.3 ft - 53.7 m	53.3 ft ² - 5.0 m ²	675 W	12.7 - 136.3	2.8	431.90
DHE HK 240 64	211.6 ft - 64.5 m	64.0 ft ² - 5.9 m ²	810 W	12.7 - 136.3	3.4	479.32
DHE HK 240 75	248.2 ft - 75.7 m	75.1 ft ² - 7.0 m ²	950 W	12.7 - 136.3	4.0	526.41
DHE HK 240 85	282.1 ft - 86.0 m	85.3 ft ² - 7.9 m ²	1080 W	12.7 - 136.3	4.5	575.23
DHE HK 240 103	339.4 ft - 103.4 m	102.7 ft ² - 9.5 m ²	1300 W	12.7 - 136.3	5.4	646.89
DHE HK 240 129	425.8 ft - 129.8 m	128.8 ft ² - 12.0 m ²	1630 W	12.7 - 136.3	6.8	722.57
DHE HK 240 145	480.5 ft - 146.5 m	145.3 ft ² - 13.5 m ²	1840 W	12.7 - 136.3	7.7	785.75
DHE HK 240 167	551.0 ft - 167.9 m	166.7 ft ² - 15.5 m ²	2110 W	12.7 - 136.3	8.8	847.19
DHE HK 240 183	605.9 ft - 184.7 m	183.3 ft ² - 17.0 m ²	2320 W	12.7 - 136.3	9.7	925.39
DHE HK 240 204	673.8 ft - 205.4 m	203.8 ft ² - 18.9 m ²	2580 W	12.7 - 136.3	10.7	996.49
DHE HK 240 225	744.4 ft - 226.9 m	225.2 ft ² - 20.9 m ²	2850 W	12.7 - 136.3	11.9	1070.66
DHE HK 240 269	888.0 ft - 270.7 m	268.6 ft ² - 25.0 m ²	3400 W	12.7 - 136.3	14.2	1239.92

Each heating cable includes 1 floor temperature sensor compatible with the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS thermostat and features an approximately 7 ft (2.1 m) long cold lead.



▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-RK Heating Cable Repair Kit

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-RK is a repair kit for DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables. The kit contains all the material to replace one section of heating cable (gray section) up to 10" (25 cm) long or less in the event of damage, such as cuts by other trades during installation.

Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

WARNINGS

- Heating cable repairs must be conducted by a qualified technician in accordance with this heating cable repair procedure, the National Electric Code (USA) or Canadian Electric Code Part I (CAN) as applicable and the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Installation Handbook. All electrical connections must be made by a qualified electrician, according to the electrical and building codes effective in your region.
- Do not use this repair kit to splice different heating cables together. The kit is only intended for making repairs within a cable.
- The heating cable cannot be shortened or altered to fit.

- **Very important:** Never CUT the heating cable. This could change the cable resistance and could lead to a fire.
- **WARRANTY DISCLAIMER:** Damage to the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables voids the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT 10-Year limited Warranty and warranty coverage is not reinstated upon repair of the heating cable. SCHLUTER SYSTEMS FURTHER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY AND ALL LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE ELECTRICIAN SERVICES.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E Thermostats

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E digital thermostats control the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables (both 120 V and 240 V). All thermostats feature a 5 mA built-in ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) with indicator light, and have an electrical current limit of 15 amps. A floor temperature sensor is included with each of the three available thermostats.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT programmable touchscreen thermostat features six programming periods per day, a set-up wizard, energy log, and a QR code for quick access to system settings.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RSD programmable thermostat features more than 250 pre-set programs and anticipated start function.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R non-programmable version features simple on/off functionality.

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT		
Touchscreen programmable digital floor thermostat with remote sensor		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 102/BW	Touchscreen programmable thermostat with 1 floor temperature sensor in bright white	228.00

according to the following standards: UL 60730, CSA E60730-1, UL E-file: E157297, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144. 1-06



RT

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RSD		
Programmable digital floor thermostat with remote sensor		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RSD/BW	Programmable thermostat with 1 floor temperature sensor in bright white	185.00

Listed by C ETL us



RSD

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R		
Non-programmable digital floor thermostat with remote sensor		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 103/BW	Non-programmable thermostat with 1 floor temperature sensor in bright white	160.00

according to the following standards: UL 60730, CSA E60730-1, UL E-file: E157297, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144.1-06




R



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR is a power module that extends power output when used in conjunction with the DITRA-HEAT-E-RT or DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostats. The power module is designed to be used in large floor applications where the heating load exceeds 15 amps, in order to maintain a single point of control. Up to 16 DITRA-HEAT-E-RR power modules may be connected in series via low voltage signal wire to a single DITRA-HEAT-E-RT or DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostat. The power module also features a 5 mA built-in GFCI.

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR		
Power module		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RR 1/BW	Power module	140.00

 according to the following standards: CSA E60730-1, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144.1-06



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KIT

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KIT is an all-inclusive package containing the DITRA-HEAT uncoupling membrane, heating cable, and programmable thermostat.

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KIT				
Kit with programmable thermostat				
Item No.	Membrane	Heating cable	Thermostat	\$ / Kit
DHE K 120 40	5 sheets – 43.1 ft ² (4.0 m ²)	26.7 ft ² (2.5 m ²)	1 – white, programmable	622.22
DHE K 120 56	7 sheets – 60.3 ft ² (5.6 m ²)	37.5 ft ² (3.5 m ²)	1 – white, programmable	715.73



▲ Kit with touchscreen programmable thermostat				
Item No.	Membrane	Heating cable	Thermostat	\$ / Kit
DHE K RT 120 40	5 sheets – 43.1 ft ² (4.0 m ²)	26.7 ft ² (2.5 m ²)	1 – white, programmable touchscreen	665.22
DHE K RT 120 56	7 sheets – 60.3 ft ² (5.6 m ²)	37.5 ft ² (3.5 m ²)	1 – white, programmable touchscreen	758.73





Schluter®-Systems

SHOWER SYSTEM

Schluter®-Systems provides an integrated family of products in which the individual components collectively form a bonded watertight assembly. The Schluter®-Shower System eliminates the risk of failures due to both vapor and water penetration, is maintenance-free, and dramatically reduces total installation time.

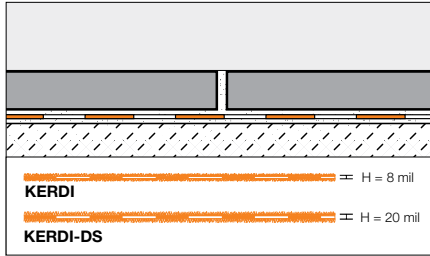




Schluter®-KERDI

Schluter®-KERDI is a pliable sheet-applied polyethylene waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder that guarantees uniform thickness. It is covered with an anchoring fleece on both sides to anchor the membrane in thin-set mortar and is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. Schluter®-KERDI is 8-mil thick and has a water vapor permeance of 0.90 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity. Schluter®-KERDI-DS is a bonded waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder with very low water vapor permeance for use in continuous use steam rooms and similar applications. Schluter®-KERDI-DS is 20-mil thick and features additives to produce a water vapor permeance of 0.18 perms. Schluter®-KERDI is listed by cUPC® and evaluated by ICC-ES (Report Nos. ESR-2467 and PMG-1204).

Schluter®-KERDI has been found to emit zero VOCs (test methods: CA 01350 and ASTM D5116) and can contribute towards achieving green building credits. Please refer to the Schluter®-Shower System Installation Handbook for more information.



Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

Schluter®-KERDI			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI 200/5M	1 m x 5 m = 5 m ² (3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft ²)	2.14	115.36
KERDI 200/10M	1 m x 10 m = 10 m ² (3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft ²)	2.07	223.99
KERDI 200/20M	1 m x 20 m = 20 m ² (3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft ²)	1.99	428.07
KERDI 200	1 m x 30 m = 30 m ² (3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft ²)	1.87	603.53

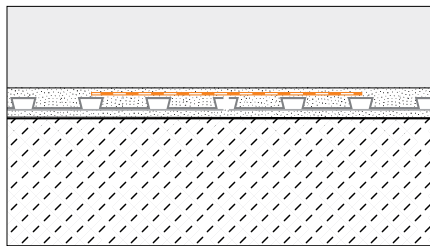
Schluter®-KERDI-DS			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft ² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI-DS	1 m x 30 m = 30 m ² (3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft ²)	2.33	753.64

* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

Schluter®-KERDI-BAND is a waterproofing strip used to seal butt joints and floor/wall connections with the Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-DITRA membranes, as well as profile connections with the Schluter®-BARA balcony edging profile series.

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-BAND					
Waterproofing strip					
Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
KEBA 100/125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.20	19.70
KEBA 100/125/10M	125 mm - 5"	10 m - 33'	4 mil	1.13	37.43
KEBA 100/185/5M	185 mm - 7-1/4"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.57	25.80
KEBA 100/250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.96	32.16
KEBA 100/125	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	.94	92.48
KEBA 100/185	185 mm - 7-1/4"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.30	127.84
KEBA 100/250	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.67	164.38

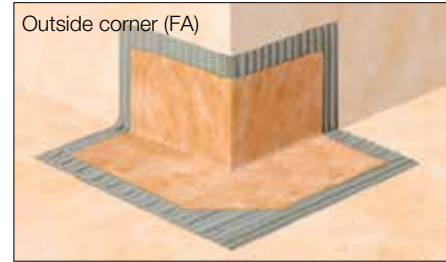
* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing inside and outside corners.

Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F			
Waterproofing for 90° corners			
Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	15.20
KERECK/FA 2	4 mil	2 Outside corners	15.20
Waterproofing for 135° corners			
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	16.84

Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F			
Waterproofing for corners			
Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	72.38
KERECK/FA 10	4 mil	10 Outside corners	72.38
Waterproofing for 135° corners			
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	79.98

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B are preformed, seamless corners for waterproofing 135° angles between triangular shower benches and walls or the tops of curbs in neo-angle shower applications.

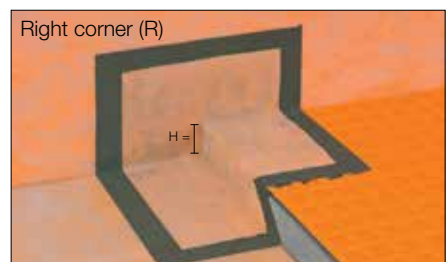
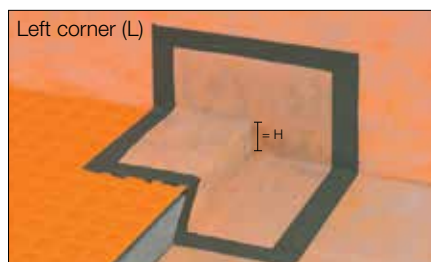
Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B				
Waterproofing corners				
Item No.	Thickness	Description	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	2 units	16.84
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	10 units	79.98
KERSB 135 K LR	4 mil	Bench corners	1 right and 1 left	35.52
KERSB 135 K 5LR	4 mil	Bench corners	5 right and 5 left	168.72
KERSB 135 K	4 mil	Bench/ neo-angle corner kit	1 right and 1 left bench corner, and 2 135° inside corners	52.36

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS

Schluter®-KERDI-KERS are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing floor/wall/shower base connections in curbless shower applications where the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear drain is installed adjacent to the wall.

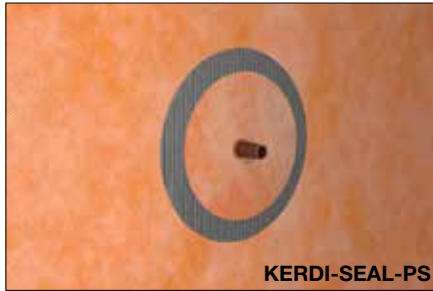


Schluter®-KERDI-KERS				
Waterproofing for corners				
Item No.	H = mm - in.	Thickness	Description	\$ / Unit
KERS 20 L	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Left inside corner	20.44
KERS 28 L	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Left inside corner	20.44
KERS 20 R	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Right inside corner	20.44
KERS 28 R	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Right inside corner	20.44



Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV prefabricated seals are cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the Schluter®-KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS and -MV feature overmolded rubber gaskets and are used to seal pipe protrusions and protect moisture-sensitive solid backing panels at the mixing valve.



Note: 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS				
Pipe seal with overmolded rubber gasket				
Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMS185/12	1/2" - 12.5 mm	4 mil	1 unit	7.49
KMS185/20	3/4" - 20 mm	4 mil	1 unit	7.49
KMS10185/12	1/2" - 12.5 mm	4 mil	10 units	67.40
KMS10185/20	3/4" - 20 mm	4 mil	10 units	67.40

Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-MV				
Mixing valve seal with overmolded rubber gasket				
Item No.	Mixing valve opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMSMV235/114	4-1/2" - 114 mm	4 mil	1 unit	8.64
KMSMV10235/114	4-1/2" - 114 mm	4 mil	10 units	77.77

Schluter®-KERDI-KM

Schluter®-KERDI-KM prefabricated seal is cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the KERDI or DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. KERDI-KM is designed to be used in conjunction with KERDI-FIX or equivalent sealant to seal around pipes or other similar elements.



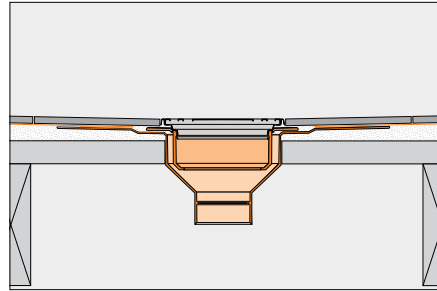
Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL
See page 130

Schluter®-KERDI-KM				
Pipe seal				
Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KM5117/22	7/8" - 22 mm	4 mil	5 units	8.82









Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN is a floor drain with an integrated bonding flange that provides a large contact area for a secure connection to the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane and other bonded waterproofing membranes at the top of the assembly. The flange is available in ABS or PVC with 2" or 3" outlet, and stainless steel with a 2" or 3" no-hub outlet or 2" threaded outlet. KERDI-DRAIN is appropriate for both mortar bed and Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST shower tray applications. The bonding flange is sloped to simplify installation of the mortar bed. KERDI-DRAIN features a fully adjustable grate (available in stainless steel and anodized aluminum in various finishes) that accommodates a wide range of tile thicknesses: 1/4" (6 mm) to 1-1/4" (32 mm); or a tileable covering support that accommodates any tile thickness and creates a virtually invisible drainage line. The grate assembly allows lateral and tilt adjustment as well. Please note that grate assemblies included with the plastic KERDI-DRAIN featuring 3" outlets only allow vertical and tilt adjustment (no lateral adjustment). 6" -square and -round stainless steel covers are also available for installations where the KERDI-DRAIN bonding flange is to be used in a cleanout application.



Tamper proof screws		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
KD/TPSCRW	Tamper proof screw	2.48
KD/TPWRCH	Wrench	12.07

Note: Phillips head screws are included with the KERDI-DRAIN. If you require tamper-proof screws, they must be purchased separately.

4" Grate Options			
Tileable Covering Support	Anodized Aluminum		Stainless Steel
 <p>(ECS)</p> <p>Patent pending</p>	 <p>Brushed nickel (ATGB)</p>	 <p>Brushed copper (AKGB)</p>	 <p>Brushed brass (AMGB)</p>
			 <p>Oil-rubbed bronze (EOB)</p>
			 <p>Stainless steel (E)</p>


6" Grate Options			
Stainless Steel		Stainless Steel Cover for Cleanout Applications	
 <p>(6E)</p>	 <p>(6RE)</p>	 <p>(6CE)</p>	 <p>(6RCE)</p>

Flange Options			
ABS - 2" or 3" Outlet	PVC - 2" or 3" Outlet	Stainless Steel - 2" or 3" No-hub Outlet	Stainless Steel - 2" Threaded Outlet
			

Note: Please reference the ordering tables for drain assemblies that have listings with ICC-ES, UPC®, CSA, and NSF.



DRAIN KITS - ABS or PVC FLANGE - 2" OR 3" OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Components - ABS or PVC Flange					
1	Includes	Description	Quantity		
			1 UNIT	10 UNITS	
	1 KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange and grate assembly	1	10	
	2 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside	-	
2	3 KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)	1	-	
3	4 KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal	1	-	

2" Drain Outlet							
			1 UNIT				10 UNITS
	ABS - 2" (50 mm)	PVC - 2" (50 mm)	\$ / Unit	ABS - 2" (50 mm)	PVC - (50 mm)		\$ / 10 Units

4" (100 mm) Square Grate						
Tileable covering support (ECS)*	KD2/ABS/ECS ¹	KD2/PVC/ECS ¹	126.80	KD2/ABS/ECS10 ¹	KD2/PVC/ECS10 ¹	681.66
Stainless steel (E)	KD2/ABS/E ¹	KD2/PVC/E ¹	126.80	KD2/ABS/E10 ¹	KD2/PVC/E10 ¹	681.66
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KD2/ABS/EOB	KD2/PVC/EOB	147.95	KD2/ABS/EOB10	KD2/PVC/EOB10	891.05
Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	KD2/ABS/AMGB ¹	KD2/PVC/AMGB ¹	147.95	KD2/ABS/AMGB10 ¹	KD2/PVC/AMGB10 ¹	891.05
Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	KD2/ABS/AKGB ¹	KD2/PVC/AKGB ¹	147.95	KD2/ABS/AKGB10 ¹	KD2/PVC/AKGB10 ¹	891.05
Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	KD2/ABS/ATGB ¹	KD2/PVC/ATGB ¹	147.95	KD2/ABS/ATGB10 ¹	KD2/PVC/ATGB10 ¹	891.05

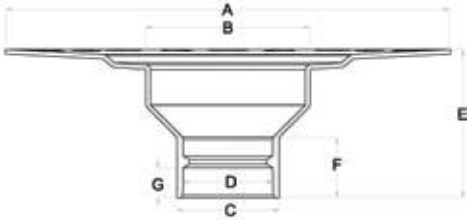
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate						
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KD2/ABS/6E ¹	KD2/PVC/6E ¹	144.70	KD2/ABS/6E10 ¹	KD2/PVC/6E10 ¹	858.87
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KD2/ABS/6RE ¹	KD2/PVC/6RE ¹	144.70	KD2/ABS/6RE10 ¹	KD2/PVC/6RE10 ¹	858.87

3" Drain Outlet							
			1 UNIT				10 UNITS
	ABS - 3" (75 mm)	PVC - 3" (75 mm)	\$ / Unit	ABS - 3" (75 mm)	PVC - 3" (75 mm)		\$ / 10 Units

6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate						
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KD3/ABS/6E ¹	KD3/PVC/6E ¹	154.39	KD3/ABS/6E10 ¹	KD3/PVC/6E10 ¹	954.81
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KD3/ABS/6RE ¹	KD3/PVC/6RE ¹	154.39	KD3/ABS/6RE10 ¹	KD3/PVC/6RE10 ¹	954.81

¹ Listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC®, CSA, and NSF.

* Patent pending

Flange Measurements			
ABS or PVC			
		2" (50 mm) drain outlet	3" (75 mm) drain outlet
	A	11-13/16" - 300 mm	11-13/16" - 300 mm
	B	4-17/32" - 115.2 mm	4-17/32" - 115.2 mm
	C	2-45/64" - 68.6 mm	3-15/16" - 100 mm
	D	2-3/8" - 60.5 mm	3-1/2" - 88.8 mm
	E	3-15/16" - 100 mm	3-15/16" - 100 mm
	F	1-39/64" - 40.6 mm	2" - 50.8 mm
	G	7/8" - 22.5 mm	1-1/2" - 38.1 mm



DRAIN KITS - STAINLESS STEEL FLANGE - 2" OR 3" NO-HUB OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Components - Stainless Steel Flange				
1	Includes	Description	Quantity	
			1 UNIT	10 UNITS
	1 KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange and grate assembly	1	10
	2 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside	-
	3 KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)	1	-
	4 KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal	1	-
	5 KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound (100 ml)	1	10

2" No-hub Outlet				
		1 UNIT	10 UNITS	
	Stainless steel - 2" (50 mm)	\$ / Unit	Stainless steel - 2" (50 mm)	\$ / 10 Units
4" (100 mm) Square Grate				
Tileable covering support (ECS)*	KD2/E/ECS ¹	265.76	KD2/E/ECS10 ¹	2057.37
Stainless steel (E)	KD2/E/E ¹	265.76	KD2/E/E10 ¹	2057.37
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KD2/E/EOB	307.65	KD2/E/EOB10	2472.08
Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	KD2/E/AMGB ¹	307.65	KD2/E/AMGB10 ¹	2472.08
Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	KD2/E/AKGB ¹	307.65	KD2/E/AKGB10 ¹	2472.08
Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	KD2/E/ATGB ¹	307.65	KD2/E/ATGB10 ¹	2472.08
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate				
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KD2/E/6E ¹	283.66	KD2/E/6E10 ¹	2234.58
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KD2/E/6RE ¹	283.66	KD2/E/6RE10 ¹	2234.58

3" No-hub Outlet				
		1 UNIT	10 UNITS	
	Stainless steel - 3" (75 mm)	\$ / Unit	Stainless steel - 3" (75 mm)	\$ / 10 Units
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate				
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KD3/E/6E ¹	283.66	KD3/E/6E10 ¹	2234.58
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KD3/E/6RE ¹	283.66	KD3/E/6RE10 ¹	2234.58

¹ Listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC®, CSA, and NSF.

* Patent pending

Flange Measurements			
Stainless steel			
		2" (50 mm) no-hub outlet	3" (75 mm) no-hub outlet
	A	9-27/32" - 250 mm	9-27/32" - 250 mm
	B	4-1/2" - 115.4 mm	4-1/2" - 114 mm
	C	2-13/32" - 61.3 mm	3-7/16" - 87.4 mm
	D	2-13/32" - 60.6 mm	3-5/16" - 84.2 mm
	E	3-11/32" - 85 mm	3-7/16" - 87.4 mm
	F	53/64" - 21 mm	1-5/32" - 29.4 mm



GRATE & FLANGE KITS (sold separately)

Grate Kit - Components		
		Patent pending
Includes	Description	Quantity
1a 1b Grate Assembly	a) For stainless steel and aluminum grates b) For tileable covering support	1
2 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside
3 KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)	1
4 KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal	1

Flange Kit - Components	
Includes	Quantity
Drain with integrated bonding flange	1

Note: Stainless steel flange kits also include KERDI-FIX sealing and bonding compound (100 ml).

Grate Kits		
Finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
4" (100 mm) Square Grate		
Tileable covering support (ECS)*	KD2/ECS/GR	111.30
Stainless steel (E)	KD2/E/GR	111.30
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KD2/EOB/GR	132.45
Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	KD2/AMGB/GR	132.45
Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	KD2/AKGB/GR	132.45
Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	KD2/ATGB/GR	132.45
Stainless steel (E) with stainless steel height adjustment collar and lateral adjustment ring	KD2/E/E/GR	129.20
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate		
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KD2/6E/GR	129.20
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KD2/6RE/GR	129.20
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Cover		
Square cover stainless steel (6CE)	KD-GR6C-E	142.32
Round cover stainless steel (6RCE)	KD-GR6RC-E	142.32

Note: 6" square and round covers do not include the seals and corners.

Flange Kits		
Material	Item No.	\$ / Unit
2" (50 mm) Drain Outlet		
ABS	KD2/ABS/FL	25.87
PVC	KD2/PVC/FL	25.87
Stainless Steel with no-hub outlet	KD2/E/FL	175.20
Stainless Steel with threaded outlet	KD2/ETH/FL	178.48
3" (75 mm) Drain Outlet		
ABS	KD3/ABS/FL	35.56
PVC	KD3/PVC/FL	35.56
Stainless Steel with no-hub outlet	KD3/E/FL	175.20



Please note that flanges with 3" outlets are intended for use with 6" grates as these combinations have listings and certifications while flanges with 3" outlet combined with 4" grates do not. Please refer to the table below.

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Listings and Certifications										
Bonding Flange 2" (50 mm) Outlet	Grate - 4" (100 mm)						Grate - 6" (150 mm)			
	E	EOB	AMGB	AKGB	ATGB	ECS*	6E	6RE	6CE	6RCE
ABS / PVC	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stainless steel	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Bonding Flange 3" (75 mm) Outlet	Grate - 6" (150 mm)						6CE		6RCE	
	6E		6RE		6CE		6RCE			
ABS / PVC	1		1		2		2			
Stainless steel	1		1		2		2			

Various configurations of KERDI-DRAIN are listed by ICC-ECS, UPC®, CSA, and NSF as shown in the table above.

1 - Listed by ICC-ECS (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC®, CSA, and NSF

2 - Listed by CSA

* Patent pending

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN Adaptor Kits

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN ADAPTOR KITS are used to convert traditional clamping ring drains to integrated bonding flange drains when removal of the clamping ring drain is not practical. A stainless steel adaptor ring with an overmolded rubber gasket replaces the clamping ring and is sealed to the existing drain body using Schluter®-KERDI-FIX. The bonding flange then slides into the adaptor ring and seals against the rubber gasket. Commercial drain adaptor kits are available with a stainless steel bonding flange or an ABS bonding flange. The ABS bonding flange is available in two sizes (standard or extended length) to accommodate different tile assembly thicknesses. The residential drain adaptor kit features an ABS bonding flange. Adaptor kits are suitable for both mortar bed and Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST shower tray applications.



Residential



Commercial

DRAIN ADAPTOR KIT FOR USE WITH RESIDENTIAL CLAMPING RING DRAINS - ABS

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN with residential adaptor ring and ABS flange				
	Includes	Description	Quantity	
			1 UNIT	10 UNITS
	1 KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange and grate assembly	1	10
	2 Adaptor ring**	For residential clamping ring drains	1	10
	3 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside	-
	4 KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)	1	-
	5 KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal	1	-
	6 KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound (100 ml)	1	10

** Ⓢ Schluter-Systems L.P., U.S. patent No. D593,641, other patents pending

Residential Adaptor Kits - ABS Flange		1 UNIT		10 UNITS
	ABS bonding flange	\$/ Unit	ABS bonding flange	\$/ 10 Units
4" (100 mm) Square Grate				
Stainless steel (E)	KDAR/ABS/E	126.80	KDAR/ABS/E10	681.66
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KDAR/ABS/EOB	147.95	KDAR/ABS/EOB10	891.05
Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	KDAR/ABS/AMGB	147.95	KDAR/ABS/AMGB10	891.05
Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	KDAR/ABS/AKGB	147.95	KDAR/ABS/AKGB10	891.05
Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	KDAR/ABS/ATGB	147.95	KDAR/ABS/ATGB10	891.05

Flange and adaptor ring measurements - Residential		
ABS		
		Standard
	A	11-13/16" - 300 mm
	B	2-13/32" - 60.7 mm
	C	2.73" - 69.3 mm
	D	5-1/4" - 133.4 mm
	E	2-29/32" - 74 mm
	F	1-1/64" - 25.9 mm
G	2-1/16" - 52.6 mm	



DRAIN ADAPTOR KIT FOR USE WITH COMMERCIAL CLAMPING RING DRAINS - ABS

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN with commercial adaptor ring and ABS flange				
	Includes	Description	Quantity	
			1 UNIT	10 UNITS
	1 KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange and grate assembly	1	10
	2 Adaptor ring**	For commercial clamping ring drains		
	3 KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound (100 ml)		

** © Schluter-Systems L.P., U.S. patent No. D593,641, other patents pending


Commercial Adaptor Kits - ABS Flange				1 UNIT		10 UNITS		
	Standard ABS bonding flange	\$ / Unit	Extended ABS bonding flange	\$ / Unit	Standard ABS bonding flange	\$ / 10 Units	Extended ABS bonding flange	\$ / 10 Units
4" (100 mm) Square Grate								
Tileable covering support (ECS)*	KDA/ABS/ECS	154.38	KDA/ABSL/ECS	160.14	KDA/ABS/ECS10	1522.21	KDA/ABSL/ECS10	1579.01
Stainless steel (E)	KDA/ABS/E	154.38	KDA/ABSL/E	160.14	KDA/ABS/E10	1522.21	KDA/ABSL/E10	1579.01
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KDA/ABS/EOB	193.55	KDA/ABSL/EOB	199.31	KDA/ABS/EOB10	1914.25	KDA/ABSL/EOB10	1971.22
Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	KDA/ABS/AMGB	193.55	KDA/ABSL/AMGB	199.31	KDA/ABS/AMGB10	1914.25	KDA/ABSL/AMGB10	1971.22
Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	KDA/ABS/AKGB	193.55	KDA/ABSL/AKGB	199.31	KDA/ABS/AKGB10	1914.25	KDA/ABSL/AKGB10	1971.22
Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	KDA/ABS/ATGB	193.55	KDA/ABSL/ATGB	199.31	KDA/ABS/ATGB10	1914.25	KDA/ABSL/ATGB10	1971.22
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate								
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KDA/ABS/6E	162.45	KDA/ABSL/6E	168.21	KDA/ABS/6E10	1601.73	KDA/ABSL/6E10	1660.21
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KDA/ABS/6RE	162.45	KDA/ABSL/6RE	168.21	KDA/ABS/6RE10	1601.73	KDA/ABSL/6RE10	1660.21

* Patent pending

Flange and adaptor ring measurements - Commercial			
ABS			
		Standard	Extended
	A	11-13/16" - 300 mm	11-13/16" - 300 mm
B	4-13/32" - 111.8 mm	4-13/32" - 111.8 mm	
C	4-11/16" - 118.9 mm	4-11/16" - 118.9 mm	
D	7-1/2" - 191 mm	7-1/2" - 191 mm	
E	5-7/64" - 130 mm	5-7/64" - 130 mm	
F	1-9/16" - 39.7 mm	3-1/16" - 77.8 mm	
G	2-9/64" - 54.3 mm	3-41/64" - 92.4 mm	



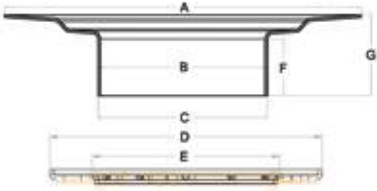
DRAIN ADAPTOR KIT FOR USE WITH COMMERCIAL CLAMPING RING DRAINS - STAINLESS STEEL

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN with commercial adaptor ring and stainless steel flange				
	Includes	Description	Quantity	
			1 UNIT	10 UNITS
1	KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange and grate assembly	1	10
2	Adaptor ring**	For commercial clamping ring drains		
3	KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound (100 ml)		

** © Schluter-Systems L.P., U.S. patent No. D593,641, other patents pending

Commercial Adaptor Kits - Stainless Steel Flange				
		1 UNIT	10 UNITS	
	Stainless steel bonding flange	\$ / Unit	Stainless steel bonding flange	\$ / 10 Units
4" (100 mm) Square Grate				
Tileable covering support (ECS)*	KDA/E/ECS	253.46	KDA/E/ECS10	2511.82
Stainless steel (E)	KDA/E/E	253.46	KDA/E/E10	2511.82
Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel (EOB)	KDA/E/EOB	325.48	KDA/E/EOB10	3232.03
Brushed brass anod. al. (AMGB)	KDA/E/AMGB	325.48	KDA/E/AMGB10	3232.03
Brushed copper anod. al. (AKGB)	KDA/E/AKGB	325.48	KDA/E/AKGB10	3232.03
Brushed nickel anod. al. (ATGB)	KDA/E/ATGB	325.48	KDA/E/ATGB10	3232.03
6" (150 mm) Square or Round Grate				
Square grate stainless steel (6E)	KDA/E/6E	278.58	KDA/E/6E10	2764.42
Round grate stainless steel (6RE)	KDA/E/6RE	278.58	KDA/E/6RE10	2764.42

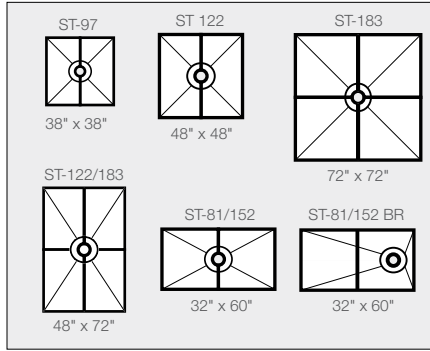
* Patent pending

Flange and adaptor ring measurements - Commercial		
Stainless steel		
	Standard	
	A	9-27/32" - 250 mm
	B	4-9/16" - 115.7 mm
	C	4-11/16" - 118.7 mm
	D	7-1/2" - 191 mm
	E	5-7/64" - 130 mm
	F	1-9/16" - 39.7 mm
	G	2-3/16" - 56.5 mm

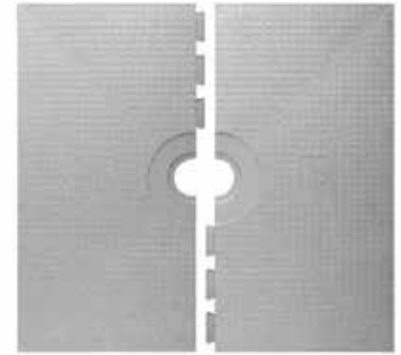


Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST is a sloped shower tray made of lightweight, expanded polystyrene (PS 40) for constructing mortar-free shower bases. This prefabricated shower tray is designed to integrate with the KERDI-SHOWER-SC curb, KERDI waterproofing membrane, and KERDI-DRAIN, and now includes a pre-cut piece of KERDI customized to fit each of the six shower tray sizes.



Note: Tray ST-81/152 BR features off-center drain placement: 10" (25.4 cm) o.c. from end of tray.



NEW!

Includes a pre-cut piece of KERDI

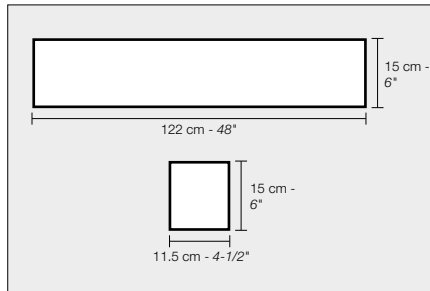


Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-ST

Tray				
Item No.	Dimensions	Perimeter height	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
▲ ST-97	97 cm x 97 cm (38" x 38")	2.9 cm (1-1/8")	center	65.00
ST-122	122 cm x 122 cm (48" x 48")	3.2 cm (1-1/4")	center	82.00
ST-183	183 cm x 183 cm (72" x 72")	3.8 cm (1-1/2")	center	200.00
▲ ST-122/183	122 cm x 183 cm (48" x 72")	3.5 cm (1-3/8")	center	150.00
ST-81/152	81 cm x 152 cm (32" x 60")	4.4 cm (1-3/4")	center	94.00
ST-81/152 BR	81 cm x 152 cm (32" x 60")	3.8 cm (1-1/2")	off-center	94.00

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SC

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SC is a light-weight, expanded polystyrene (PS 40) shower curb specifically designed to integrate with Schluter®-Shower-System.

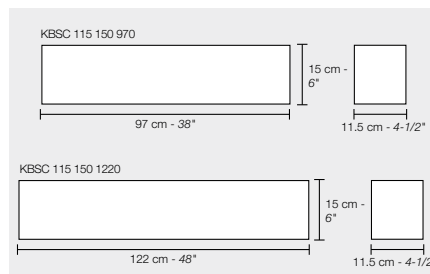


Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SC

Curb		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Unit
SC 122	122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm (48" x 6" x 4-1/2")	54.49

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC is a prefabricated shower curb made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The curb is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It can be used in conjunction with the KERDI-SHOWER-ST prefabricated shower tray as well as in mortar bed applications. KERDI-BOARD-SC is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower curbs.



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

Curb		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Unit
KBSC 115 150 970	97 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm (38" x 6" x 4-1/2")	55.00
KBSC 115 150 1220	122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm (48" x 6" x 4-1/2")	60.00

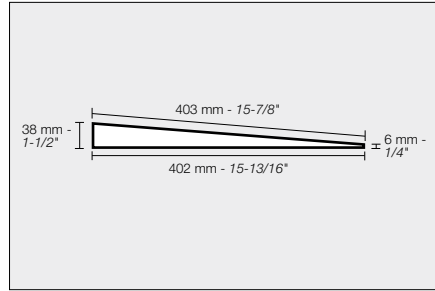


Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SR

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SR is a light-weight, expanded polystyrene (PS 40) shower ramp specifically designed to integrate with Schluter®-Shower-System.

NEW!

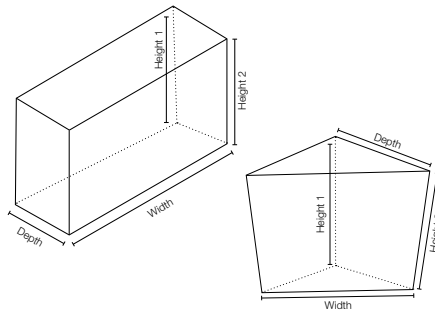
Includes a pre-cut piece of KERDI



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SR		
Ramp		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Unit
SR 122	122 cm x 40 cm (48" x 15-7/8")	54.49

▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB is a prefabricated shower bench made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The bench is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It features a sloped surface to prevent the accumulation of water. KERDI-BOARD-SB is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower benches.



▲ Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB						
Bench						
Item No.	Width	Depth	Height 1	Height 2	Shape	\$ / Unit
KBSB 410 TA	57.5 cm - 22-5/8"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Triangular	152.00
KBSB 610 TA	86 cm - 34"	61 cm - 24"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Triangular	198.00
KBSB 290 970 RA	97 cm - 38"	29 cm - 11-1/2"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Rectangular	245.00
KBSB 410 1220 RA	122 cm - 48"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	50 cm - 19-3/4"	Rectangular	325.00

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN is a prefabricated shower niche made of Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD that can be installed in both Schluter®-KERDI and KERDI-BOARD wall assemblies. The shower niche features a 1/2" (12.5 mm) -thick by 2" (50 mm) -wide integrated bonding flange and is available in 4 different sizes. Larger sizes include a prefabricated KERDI-BOARD shelf that can be installed at any height to create separate compartments within the shower niche if desired.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN					
Niche					
Item No.	Size	Depth	Shelf	\$ / Unit	
KB 12 SN 305 152 A	12" x 6" (305 mm x 152 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	-	54.51	
KB 12 SN 305 305 A	12" x 12" (305 mm x 305 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	-	65.28	
KB 12 SN 305 508 A1	12" x 20" (305 mm x 508 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	1	88.24	
KB 12 SN 305 711 A1	12" x 28" (305 mm x 711 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	1	105.47	

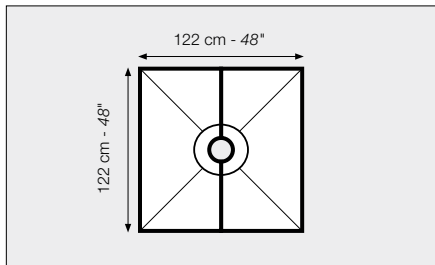


Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT

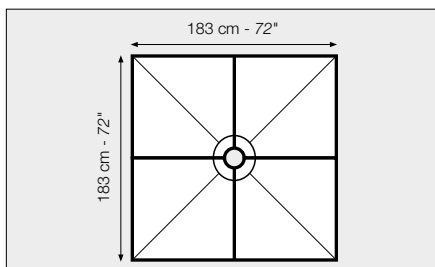
The Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT is an all-inclusive package containing each of the integrated family of components required to create a maintenance-free, watertight shower assembly without a mortar bed.



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT				
Includes	Description	Quantity		
		48" x 48"	72" x 72"	32" x 60"
1 KERDI-SHOWER-ST	Shower Tray	1	1	1
2 KERDI-SHOWER-SC	Shower Curb 48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	1	2	2
3 KERDI 10 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft²			1
KERDI 12 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 39' 4" = 128 ft²	1		
KERDI 20 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft²		1	
4 KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 5" x 33'	1	2	1
5 KERDI-DRAIN	Drain, with integrated bonding flange with 2" (50 mm) outlet	1	1	1
6 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside		
7 KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)	1		
8 KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal	1		

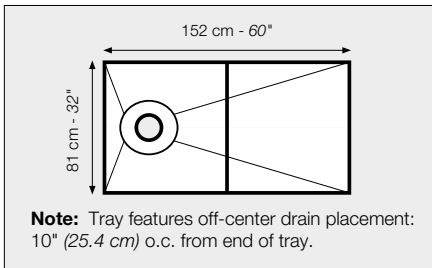
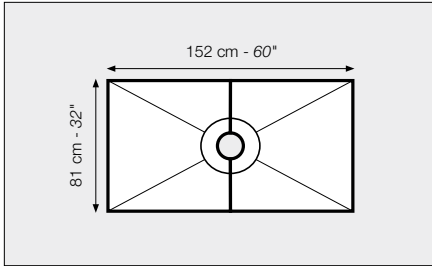


48" x 48" Kit - Select material for drain (ABS or PVC) and grate finish			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	Retail price
KK 122 ABS ECS	ABS	Tileable covering support*	525.11
KK 122 ABS E	ABS	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	525.11
KK 122 ABS EOB	ABS	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	544.40
KK 122 ABS ATGB	ABS	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	544.40
KK 122 ABS AKGB	ABS	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	544.40
KK 122 ABS AMGB	ABS	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	544.40
KK 122 PVC ECS	PVC	Tileable covering support*	525.11
KK 122 PVC E	PVC	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	525.11
KK 122 PVC EOB	PVC	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	544.40
KK 122 PVC ATGB	PVC	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	544.40
KK 122 PVC AKGB	PVC	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	544.40
KK 122 PVC AMGB	PVC	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	544.40



72" x 72" Kit - Select material for drain (ABS or PVC) and grate finish			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	Retail price
KK 183 ABS ECS	ABS	Tileable covering support*	944.62
KK 183 ABS E	ABS	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	944.62
KK 183 ABS EOB	ABS	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	965.20
KK 183 ABS ATGB	ABS	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	965.20
KK 183 ABS AKGB	ABS	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	965.20
KK 183 ABS AMGB	ABS	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	965.20
KK 183 PVC ECS	PVC	Tileable covering support*	944.62
KK 183 PVC E	PVC	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	944.62
KK 183 PVC EOB	PVC	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	965.20
KK 183 PVC ATGB	PVC	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	965.20
KK 183 PVC AKGB	PVC	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	965.20
KK 183 PVC AMGB	PVC	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	965.20

* Patent pending



32" x 60" Kit - Select material for drain (ABS or PVC) and grate finish			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	Retail price
KK 81152 ABS ECS	ABS	Tileable covering support*	569.94
KK 81152 ABS E	ABS	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	569.94
KK 81152 ABS EOB	ABS	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	589.24
KK 81152 ABS ATGB	ABS	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	589.24
KK 81152 ABS AKGB	ABS	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	589.24
KK 81152 ABS AMGB	ABS	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	589.24
KK 81152 PVC ECS	PVC	Tileable covering support*	569.94
KK 81152 PVC E	PVC	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	569.94
KK 81152 PVC EOB	PVC	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	589.24
KK 81152 PVC ATGB	PVC	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	589.24
KK 81152 PVC AKGB	PVC	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	589.24
KK 81152 PVC AMGB	PVC	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	589.24

32" x 60" Kit with off-center drain - Select material for drain (ABS or PVC) and grate finish			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	Retail price
KKB 81152 ABS ECS	ABS	Tileable covering support*	599.53
KKB 81152 ABS E	ABS	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	599.53
KKB 81152 ABS EOB	ABS	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	618.82
KKB 81152 ABS ATGB	ABS	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	618.82
KKB 81152 ABS AKGB	ABS	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	618.82
KKB 81152 ABS AMGB	ABS	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	618.82
KKB 81152 PVC ECS	PVC	Tileable covering support*	599.53
KKB 81152 PVC E	PVC	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)	599.53
KKB 81152 PVC EOB	PVC	Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel	618.82
KKB 81152 PVC ATGB	PVC	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum	618.82
KKB 81152 PVC AKGB	PVC	Brushed copper anodized aluminum	618.82
KKB 81152 PVC AMGB	PVC	Brushed brass anodized aluminum	618.82

* Patent pending

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT WITHOUT THE DRAIN

This kit contains all the elements of the complete KERDI-SHOWER-KIT except the KERDI-DRAIN. This simplifies the stocking of a wide variety of KERDI-ST tray and KERDI-DRAIN combinations.



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT				
Includes	Description	Quantity		
		48" x 48"	72" x 72"	32" x 60"
1 KERDI-SHOWER-ST	Shower Tray	1	1	1
2 KERDI-SHOWER-SC	Shower Curb 48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	1	2	2
3 KERDI 10 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft²			1
KERDI 12 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 39' 4" = 128 ft²	1		
KERDI 20 M	Waterproofing membrane 3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft²		1	
4 KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 5" x 33'	1	2	1

Tray size	Item No.	Retail price
48" x 48"	KK122	403.39
72" x 72"	KK183	822.34
32" x 60"	KK81152	447.98
32" x 60" off-center drain	KKB81152	477.02



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

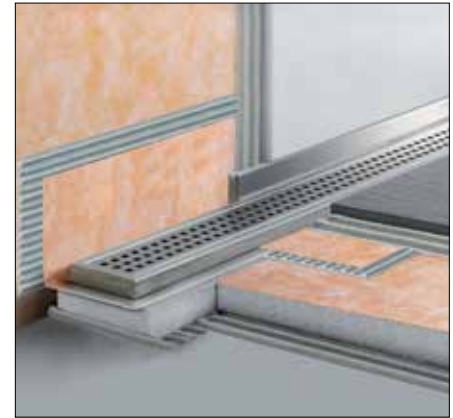
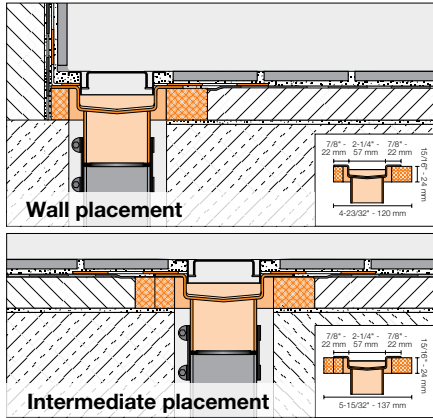
The **Schluter®-KERDI-LINE** is a low profile linear floor drain specifically designed for bonded waterproofing assemblies. KERDI-LINE can be installed adjacent to walls or at intermediate locations in showers, wet rooms, and other applications that require waterproofing and drainage. The floor can be sloped on a single plane to KERDI-LINE, which enables the use of large-format tiles and creates interesting design opportunities.

The KERDI-LINE channel body is made of formed stainless steel and features a collar made of Schluter®-KERDI for a secure waterproof connection. The grate assembly is available in three design options:


- A - brushed stainless steel frame and closed-design grate
- B - brushed stainless steel frame and perforated grate
- D - frameless, tileable covering support

Grate and frame assemblies (A and B) can be adjusted for use with tile coverings from 1/8" to 1" (3 mm to 25 mm) -thick, while the tileable covering support can accommodate any thickness of tile covering.






Note: There are multiple selections to be made for this product. Begin by selecting the appropriate flange length then proceed to grate selection accordingly, keeping in mind there are two frame height options and three grate options.

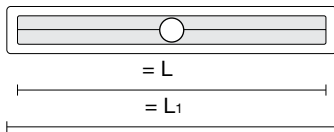


Schluter®-KERDI-LINE channel body contents

	Includes	Description
	Channel body	Center or off-set outlet, with channel support and no-hub coupling.

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE grate assembly contents

	Includes	Description
	1 Grate	3 design options: Closed-design, perforated, or frameless tileable.
	2 Grate frame	
	3 KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners (4 inside and 2 outside)
	4 KERDI-SEAL-PS	1 Pipe seal (3/4" - 20 mm)
	5 KERDI-SEAL-MV	1 Mixing valve seal



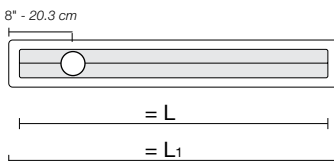
Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

Channel body - stainless steel - center outlet

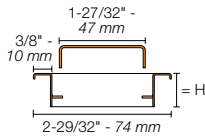
L = in. - cm	L ₁ = in. - cm	Item No.	Retail price
19-11/16 - 50	21-11/16 - 55	KLVO 60 E 50	286.67
23-5/8 - 60	25-5/8 - 65	KLVO 60 E 60	295.76
27-9/16 - 70	29-9/16 - 75	KLVO 60 E 70	321.26
31-1/2 - 80	33-1/2 - 85	KLVO 60 E 80	324.36
35-7/16 - 90	37-7/16 - 95	KLVO 60 E 90	338.76
39-3/8 - 100	41-3/8 - 105	KLVO 60 E 100	348.21
43-5/16 - 110	45-5/16 - 115	KLVO 60 E 110	355.48
47-1/4 - 120	49-1/4 - 125	KLVO 60 E 120	372.04
51-3/16 - 130	53-3/16 - 135	KLVO 60 E 130	450.84
55-1/8 - 140	57-1/8 - 145	KLVO 60 E 140	462.29
59-1/16 - 150	61-1/16 - 155	KLVO 60 E 150	473.35
62-15/16 - 160	64-15/16 - 165	KLVO 60 E 160	482.52
66-7/8 - 170	68-7/8 - 175	KLVO 60 E 170	490.06
70-13/16 - 180	72-13/16 - 185	KLVO 60 E 180	498.54

Channel body - stainless steel - off-set outlet

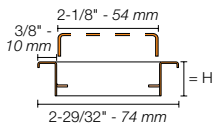
L = in. - cm	L ₁ = in. - cm	Item No.	Retail price
27-9/16 - 70	29-9/16 - 75	KLVO 60 E 70	325.21
31-1/2 - 80	33-1/2 - 85	KLVO 60 E 80	328.36
35-7/16 - 90	37-7/16 - 95	KLVO 60 E 90	343.39
39-3/8 - 100	41-3/8 - 105	KLVO 60 E 100	365.54
43-5/16 - 110	45-5/16 - 115	KLVO 60 E 110	380.36
47-1/4 - 120	49-1/4 - 125	KLVO 60 E 120	398.42



Listed by ICC-ES (Report No PMG-1204), UPC®, CSA, and NSF.



Closed (A)



Perforated (B)

Grate assembly - Closed (A) and Perforated (B)



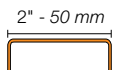
3/4" - 19 mm frame height for 1/8" to 9/16" - 3 mm to 15 mm -thick coverings

Length = in. - cm	Item No.		Retail price	Item No.		Retail price
	Closed (A)			Perforated (B)		
19-11/16 - 50	KLAR 19 EB 50	50	294.56	KLB 19 EB 50	50	268.05
23-5/8 - 60	KLAR 19 EB 60	60	302.99	KLB 19 EB 60	60	273.17
27-9/16 - 70	KLAR 19 EB 70	70	315.44	KLB 19 EB 70	70	288.26
31-1/2 - 80	KLAR 19 EB 80	80	323.60	KLB 19 EB 80	80	293.50
35-7/16 - 90	KLAR 19 EB 90	90	338.81	KLB 19 EB 90	90	309.48
39-3/8 - 100	KLAR 19 EB 100	100	359.08	KLB 19 EB 100	100	318.42
43-5/16 - 110	KLAR 19 EB 110	110	367.89	KLB 19 EB 110	110	329.82
47-1/4 - 120	KLAR 19 EB 120	120	374.56	KLB 19 EB 120	120	336.08
51-3/16 - 130	KLAR 19 EB 130	130	488.34	KLB 19 EB 130	130	488.34
55-1/8 - 140	KLAR 19 EB 140	140	512.81	KLB 19 EB 140	140	512.81
59-1/16 - 150	KLAR 19 EB 150	150	539.68	KLB 19 EB 150	150	539.68
62-15/16 - 160	KLAR 19 EB 160	160	574.59	KLB 19 EB 160	160	574.59
66-7/8 - 170	KLAR 19 EB 170	170	599.05	KLB 19 EB 170	170	599.05
70-13/16 - 180	KLAR 19 EB 180	180	633.37	KLB 19 EB 180	180	633.37



1-1/8" - 30 mm frame height for 1/2" to 1" - 13 mm to 25 mm -thick coverings

19-11/16 - 50	KLAR 30 EB 50	50	303.04	KLB 30 EB 50	50	275.77
23-5/8 - 60	KLAR 30 EB 60	60	313.39	KLB 30 EB 60	60	282.54
27-9/16 - 70	KLAR 30 EB 70	70	327.70	KLB 30 EB 70	70	299.46
31-1/2 - 80	KLAR 30 EB 80	80	337.08	KLB 30 EB 80	80	305.72
35-7/16 - 90	KLAR 30 EB 90	90	355.18	KLB 30 EB 90	90	324.44
39-3/8 - 100	KLAR 30 EB 100	100	377.27	KLB 30 EB 100	100	334.55
43-5/16 - 110	KLAR 30 EB 110	110	387.22	KLB 30 EB 110	110	347.15
47-1/4 - 120	KLAR 30 EB 120	120	393.86	KLB 30 EB 120	120	353.40



Frameless Tileable (D)

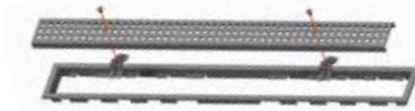
Patent pending

Grate assemblies - Frameless Tileable (D)

Length = in. - cm	Item No.		Retail price
	Frameless Tileable (D) <i>Patent pending</i>		
	For use with channel body with center outlet	For use with channel body with off-set outlet	
19-11/16 - 50	KLDRE 50	-	143.95
23-5/8 - 60	KLDRE 60	-	150.95
27-9/16 - 70	KLDRE 70	KLDRO E 70	157.95
31-1/2 - 80	KLDRE 80	KLDRO E 80	164.95
35-7/16 - 90	KLDRE 90	KLDRO E 90	176.85
39-3/8 - 100	KLDRE 100	KLDRO E 100	196.70
43-5/16 - 110	KLDRE 110	KLDRO E 110	203.65
47-1/4 - 120	KLDRE 120	KLDRO E 120	210.60
51-3/16 - 130	KLDRE 130	-	253.96
55-1/8 - 140	KLDRE 140	-	256.13
59-1/16 - 150	KLDRE 150	-	258.76
62-15/16 - 160	KLDRE 160	-	284.22
66-7/8 - 170	KLDRE 170	-	287.02
70-13/16 - 180	KLDRE 180	-	289.38



The **Schluter®-KERDI-LINE** perforated grate assembly (B) with 3/4" (19 mm) frame height is available with a locking mechanism for applications where tamper resistance is required.



Perforated grate assembly with locking mechanism			
Length = in. - cm		Item No.	Retail price
19-11/16	- 50	KLBL 19 EB 50	296.63
23-5/8	- 60	KLBL 19 EB 60	300.51
27-9/16	- 70	KLBL 19 EB 70	315.08
31-1/2	- 80	KLBL 19 EB 80	319.43
35-7/16	- 90	KLBL 19 EB 90	336.43
39-3/8	- 100	KLBL 19 EB 100	343.10
43-5/16	- 110	KLBL 19 EB 110	354.63
47-1/4	- 120	KLBL 19 EB 120	359.28
51-3/16	- 130	KLBL 19 EB 130	526.59
55-1/8	- 140	KLBL 19 EB 140	551.06
59-1/16	- 150	KLBL 19 EB 150	577.93
62-15/16	- 160	KLBL 19 EB 160	612.84
66-7/8	- 170	KLBL 19 EB 170	637.30
70-13/16	- 180	KLBL 19 EB 180	671.62

Note: Wrench for tamper-proof screws sold separately. Please see page 102.

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L/-LS

The **Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L/-LS** are polystyrene sloped trays with integrated Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing. The KERDI-SHOWER-L allows for the installation of a center drain whereas the KERDI-SHOWER-LS accommodates the installation of the drain along the perimeter of the shower.



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS



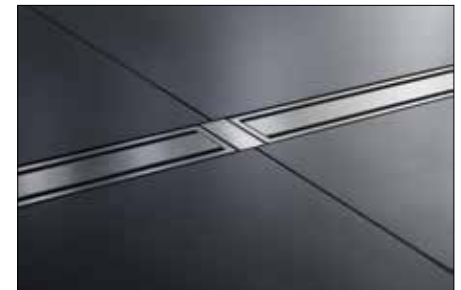
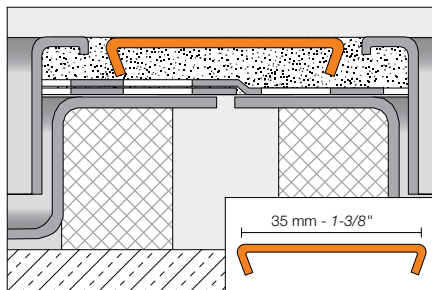
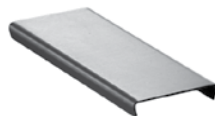
Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS			
Shower tray - wall drain placement			
Item No.	Dimensions	End height	Retail price
KSL 1000 S	39" x 39" (100 cm x 100 cm)	1-21/32" (42 mm)	179.00
KSL 1400 S	55" x 55" (140 cm x 140 cm)	2" (50 mm)	299.00

Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L			
Shower tray - center drain placement			
Item No.	Dimensions	End height	Retail price
KSL 1000	39" x 39" (100 cm x 100 cm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)	179.00
KSL 1400	55" x 55" (140 cm x 140 cm)	1-13/32" (36 mm)	299.00

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel cover plate for use with the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear floor drain to create a seamless look in applications where multiple drains are installed end to end. KERDI-LINE-FC features a brushed finish, and is designed for use with either the solid or perforated grates with brushed stainless steel frame.



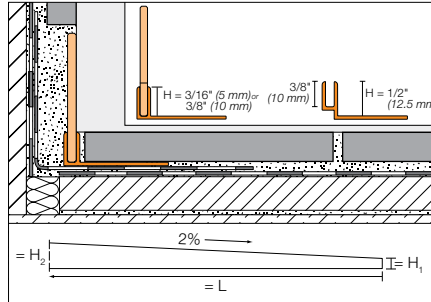
Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC		
Cover plate		
Item No.		Retail price
V / KLEB 35		15.07



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S** is a two-part profile with a tapered edge, designed to cover adjoining tile edges that become exposed as the shower floor slopes to accommodate drainage to the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE. The tapered profile features a visible surface of brushed stainless steel and a fleece fabric on the reverse for bonding with the tile adhesive. It is designed to be inserted into the U-shaped groove of the matching hard PVC support profile. The profile can be used for lateral transitions to the wall or the adjoining floor.

Note: Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 9/16" (15 mm), 23/32" (18 mm), and 7/8" (22 mm) are available upon request for greater tile thicknesses. Please contact Customer Service for price and delivery times.



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SA

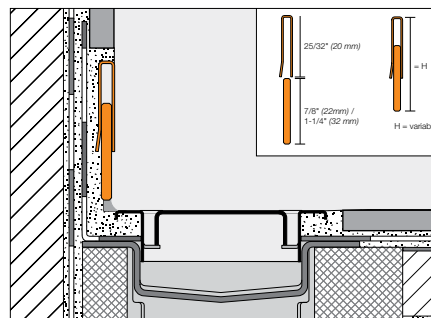
Two-part tapered edging profile				
H = in. - mm	Item No.	H ₁ = in. - mm	H ₂ = in. - mm	Retail price
L = 47-1/4" - 1.2 m				
3/16 - 5	SPSA 50 EB/120	1/4 - 6	1-3/16 - 30	59.95
L = 63" - 1.6 m				
3/16 - 5	SPSA 50 EB/160	1/4 - 6	1-1/2 - 38	78.50
L = 78-3/4" - 2 m				
3/16 - 5	SPSA 50 EB/200	1/4 - 6	1-13/16 - 46	174.75

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SB

Two-part tapered edging profile				
H = in. - mm	Item No.	H ₁ = in. - mm	H ₂ = in. - mm	Retail price
L = 47-1/4" - 1.2 m				
3/8 - 10	SPSB 100 EB/120	3/8 - 10	1-11/32 - 34	59.95
1/2 - 12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	3/8 - 10	1-11/32 - 34	66.80
L = 63" - 1.6 m				
3/8 - 10	SPSB 100 EB/160	3/8 - 10	1-21/32 - 42	78.50
1/2 - 12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	3/8 - 10	1-21/32 - 42	86.95
L = 78-3/4" - 2 m				
3/8 - 10	SPSB 100 EB/200	3/8 - 10	2 - 50	195.00
1/2 - 12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	3/8 - 10	2 - 50	195.00

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R** is a two part wall transition profile made of brushed stainless steel for covering the exposed wall area where the floor slopes down to a perimeter linear drain. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. The two-part design of Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 29/32" (23 mm) and 1-25/32" (45 mm) (available in two versions). The profile is available in lengths of 39" (1 m) and 55" (1.4 m) and can be cut to the desired length.



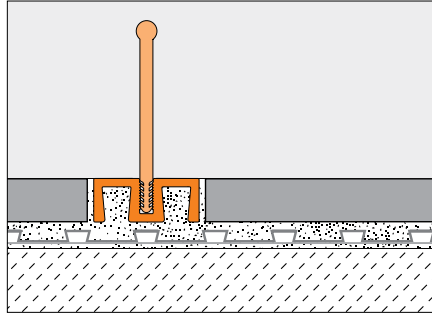
Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

Two-part wall transition profile		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
29/32 - 1-3/8 (23 - 35)	SPRA 23 EB/100	72.95
1-5/16 - 1-25/32 (33 - 45)	SPRA 33 EB/100	79.50
L = 55" - 1.4 m		
29/32 - 1-3/8 (23 - 35)	SPRA 23 EB/140	83.95
1-5/16 - 1-25/32 (33 - 45)	SPRA 33 EB/140	93.95



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS** is a two-part profile that forms a splashguard at the entrance of barrier-free showers. The anodized aluminum support profile is set in conjunction with the tile covering and can be combined with either a semi-circular lip or a collapsible upright lip. Both variants allow for wheelchair accessibility.



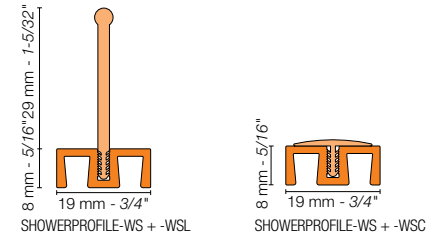
Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS		
Satin anodized aluminum support profile		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWS 19 AE / 100	20.38
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWS 19 AE	45.57

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC		
Semi-circular lip		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSC 16 GS / 100	10.64
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSC 16 GS	23.41

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL		
Straight lip		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSL 30 T / 100	12.86
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSL 30 T	28.29

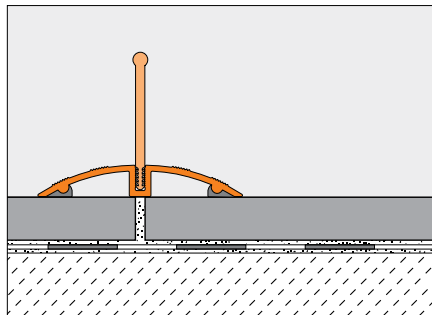
ADA-Compliant

Note: SHOWERPROFILE-WS with the WSL straight lip insert is not ADA-compliant.



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK** is a two-part profile that forms a splashguard at the entrance of barrier-free showers. The anodized aluminum support profile is adhered to existing coverings and can be combined with either a semi-circular lip or a collapsible upright lip. Both variants allow for wheelchair accessibility.



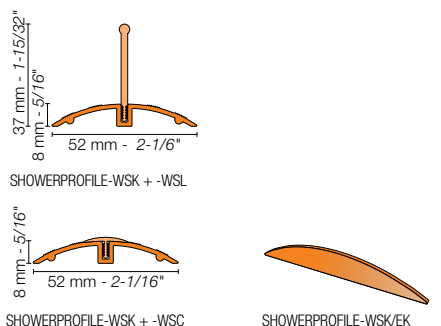
Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK		
Satin anodized aluminum support profile		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSK 52 AE / 100	23.90
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSK 52 AE	54.51

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC		
Semi-circular lip		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSC 16 GS / 100	10.64
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSC 16 GS	23.41

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL		
Straight lip		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
L = 39" - 1 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSL 30 T / 100	12.86
L = 8' 2-1/2" - 2.5 m		
5/16 - 8	SPWSL 30 T	28.29

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK-EK

Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK-EK		
End cap		
H = in. - mm	Item No.	Retail price
5/16 - 8	EK / SPWSK 52 AE	4.36



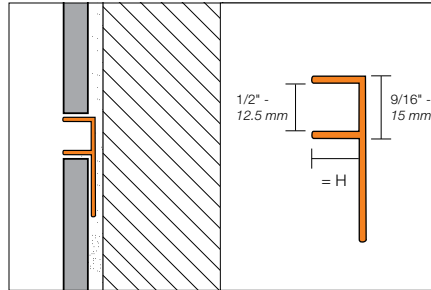
ADA-Compliant

Note: SHOWERPROFILE-WSK with the WSL straight lip insert is not ADA-compliant.



Schluter®-DECO-SG

Schluter®-DECO-SG is an anodized aluminum, decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) wide channel that creates a shadow gap between tile courses or other wall covering. The profile may also be used as a support channel for glass walls, up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm). DECO-SG features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.





Schluter®-DECO-SG				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	SG 80 AE 12	17.40	SG 80 ACG 12	18.10
10 - 3/8	SG 100 AE 12	18.30	SG 100 ACG 12	18.95
11 - 7/16	SG 110 AE 12	18.80	SG 110 ACG 12	19.50
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 AE 12	19.45	SG 125 ACG 12	20.15

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX is a single-component sealing and bonding compound with a silane-modified polymer base. It is odor-neutral, UV- and weather-resistant, and contains no solvents. KERDI-FIX is elastomeric and bonds well to most materials, such as wood, stone, concrete, metal, glass, and many plastics. KERDI-FIX is suitable bonding Schluter®-KERDI-BAND and Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane to fixed building elements and Schluter®-BARA balcony profiles. KERDI-FIX is also suitable for use as a sealant or joint filling compound.



*Color Codes	
 BW Bright white	 G Grey

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Cartridge (290 ml)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX / + color*	25.47

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Tube (100 ml)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX 100 G	14.80

Note: Available in grey only.



Schluter®-Systems

FINISHING PROFILES, GUTTERS, & ACCESSORIES FOR BALCONIES AND TERRACES

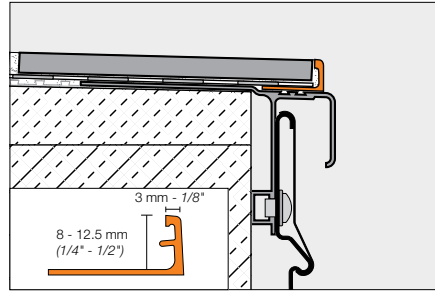
Schluter®-Systems offers complete assemblies, including a gutter system and edging profiles, which provide a neat appearance and protect the lateral edge of the screed. Schluter®-Systems' fully integrated assemblies for balconies and terraces are easy to install, and ensure proper water management for successful finished results.





Schluter®-JOLLY

Schluter®-JOLLY finishes and protects outside wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g., tiled skirting. The integrated joint spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.



***Color Codes**

BW Bright white	HB Light beige	PG Classic grey	RB Red brown
SB Black brown			

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., A 80 **HB**).

Schluter®-JOLLY		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum (AC)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	15.70
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	16.85
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	17.38

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-JOLLY** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in metal profiles only
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 80 HB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service



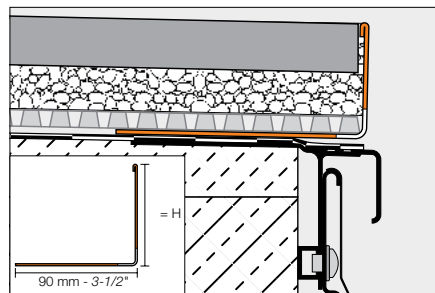
R = Radius

Schluter®-BARA-RWL

Schluter®-BARA-RWL is a color-coated aluminum edging profile with drainage holes for the perimeters of balconies and terraces. The profile is particularly suitable for balcony and terrace coverings loosely laid on gravel or elevated sub-structures.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



***Color Codes**

PG Classic grey	GM Metallic grey
---------------------------	----------------------------

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RWL 15 **PG**).

Schluter®-BARA-RWL		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
15 - 9/16	RWL 15 + color*	46.68
25 - 1	RWL 25 + color*	49.48
30 - 1-3/16	RWL 30 + color*	50.61
40 - 1-9/16	RWL 40 + color*	53.99
55 - 2-3/16	RWL 55 + color*	59.06
75 - 3	RWL 75 + color*	65.80
95 - 3-3/4	RWL 95 + color*	72.56
120 - 4-3/4	RWL 120 + color*	91.09
150 - 6	RWL 150 + color*	101.22

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-BARA-RWL** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$2.27 per foot
- Available in all materials
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/RWL 15 PG)



R = Radius

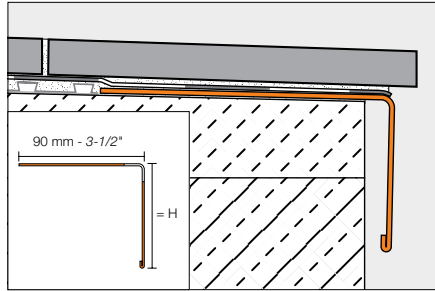


Schluter®-BARA-RW

Schluter®-BARA-RW is an angular profile made of stainless steel or color-coated aluminum for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.



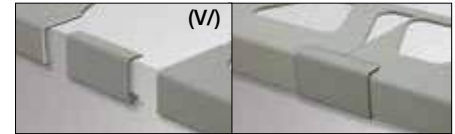
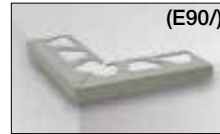
Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



Outside corner



Connector



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RW 15 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARA-RW

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Color-coated aluminum					
H = mm - in.	Profile		Outside corner 90°		Connector		
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit	
15 - 9/16	RW 15 + color*	46.68	E90/RW 15 + color*	25.65	V/RW 15 + color*	6.12	
25 - 1	RW 25 + color*	49.48	E90/RW 25 + color*	26.31	V/RW 25 + color*	6.12	
30 - 1-3/16	RW 30 + color*	50.61	E90/RW 30 + color*	26.86	V/RW 30 + color*	6.12	
40 - 1-9/16	RW 40 + color*	53.99	E90/RW 40 + color*	27.43	V/RW 40 + color*	6.12	
55 - 2-3/16	RW 55 + color*	59.06	E90/RW 55 + color*	28.69	V/RW 55 + color*	6.12	
75 - 3	RW 75 + color*	65.80	E90/RW 75 + color*	30.23	V/RW 75 + color*	6.12	
95 - 3-3/4	RW 95 + color*	72.56	E90/RW 95 + color*	31.85	V/RW 95 + color*	6.12	
120 - 4-3/4	RW 120 + color*	91.09	E90/RW 120 + color*	43.50	V/RW 120 + color*	6.12	
150 - 6	RW 150 + color*	101.22	E90/RW 150 + color*	45.92	V/RW 150 + color*	6.12	

Schluter®-BARA-RWE

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)					
H = mm - in.	Profile		Outside corner 90°		Connector		
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit	
15 - 9/16	RW 15 E	74.17	E90/RW 15 E	36.23	V/RW 15 E	7.04	
25 - 1	RW 25 E	77.03	E90/RW 25 E	36.95	V/RW 25 E	7.04	
30 - 1-3/16	RW 30 E	81.61	E90/RW 30 E	38.09	V/RW 30 E	7.04	
40 - 1-9/16	RW 40 E	85.57	E90/RW 40 E	39.31	V/RW 40 E	7.04	
55 - 2-3/16	RW 55 E	94.71	E90/RW 55 E	41.58	V/RW 55 E	7.04	
75 - 3	RW 75 E	106.13	E90/RW 75 E	44.66	V/RW 75 E	7.04	
95 - 3-3/4	RW 95 E	117.54	E90/RW 95 E	55.94	V/RW 95 E	7.04	
120 - 4-3/4	RW 120 E	131.23	E90/RW 120 E	59.63	V/RW 120 E	7.04	
150 - 6	RW 150 E	148.93	E90/RW 150 E	64.27	V/RW 150 E	7.04	

Note: The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-BARA-RW/-RWE** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$2.27 per foot
- Available in all materials
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/RW 15 E)



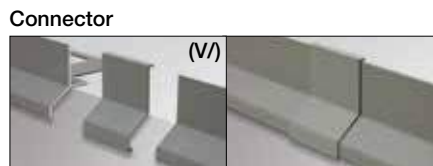
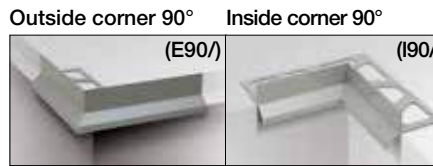
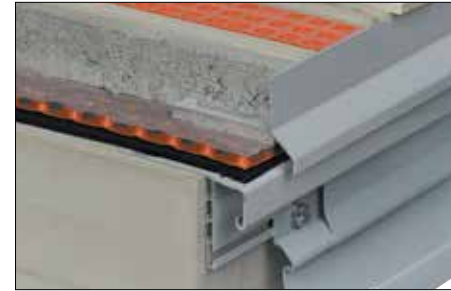
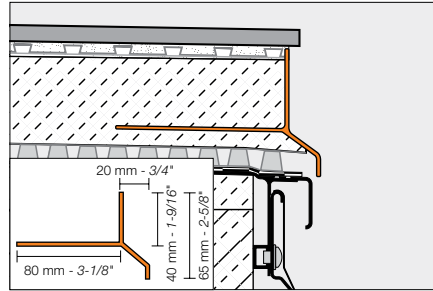


Schluter®-BARA-RK

Schluter®-BARA-RK is a T-shaped balcony edging profile made of color-coated aluminum. The protruding drip lip covers the joint of the Schluter®-TROBA subsurface drainage system.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RK 65 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARA-RK

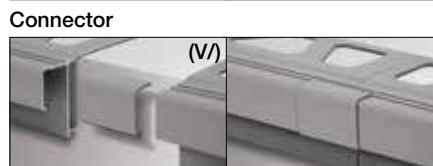
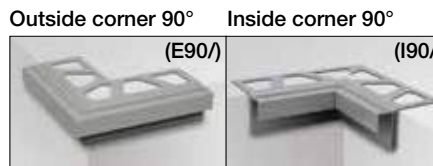
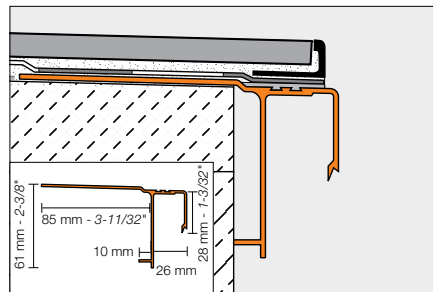
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum						
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
	RK 65 + color*	82.68	E90/RK 65 + color*	I90/RK 65 + color*	38.32	E135/RK 65 + color*	42.19
Connector	V/RK 65 + color*						3.00

Schluter®-BARA-RAK

Schluter®-BARA-RAK is a color-coated aluminum balcony edging profile with a drip lip. It is fitted to the edges of finished sloped surfaces to form both an edging and a drip lip.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RAK 50 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARA-RAK

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum						
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
	RAK 50 + color*	85.04	E90/RAK 50 + color*	I90/RAK 50 + color*	45.33	E135/RAK 50 + color*	49.92
Connector	V/RT 30 + color*						3.00

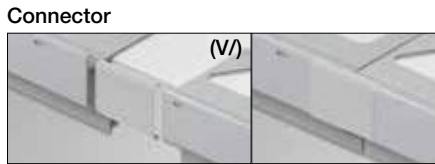
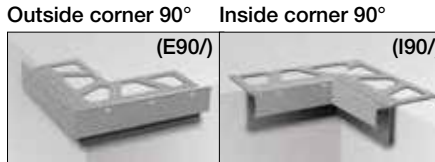
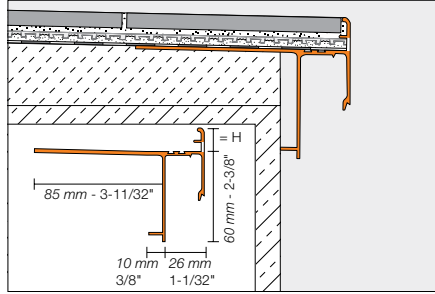


Schluter®-BARA-RAKE

Schluter®-BARA-RAKE is a color-coated aluminum balcony edging profile with drainage holes and a drip lip. It is designed to be fitted to the edges of finished sloped surfaces and integrate with the Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN thin-bed drainage membrane.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RAKE 15 **PG**).

Schluter®-BARA-RAKE

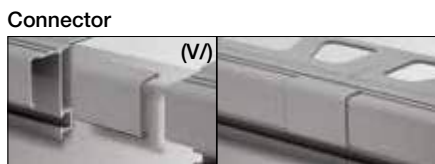
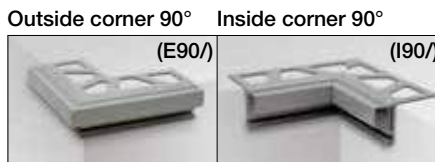
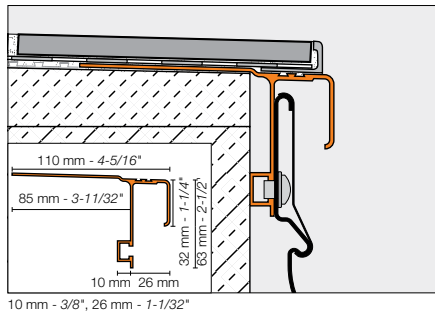
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum							
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	Outside corner 135°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
H = mm - in.	RAKE 10 + color *	112.84	E90/RAKE 10 + color *	I90/RAKE 10 + color *	E135/RAKE 10 + color *	57.20	V/RTKE 10 + color *	3.00
10 - 3/8	RAKE 15 + color *	119.30	E90/RAKE 15 + color *	I90/RAKE 15 + color *	E135/RAKE 15 + color *	57.20	V/RTKE 15 + color *	3.00
15 - 9/16	RAKE 18 + color *	120.45	E90/RAKE 18 + color *	I90/RAKE 18 + color *	E135/RAKE 18 + color *	57.20	V/RTKE 18 + color *	3.00
18 - 23/32	RAKE 21 + color *	121.65	E90/RAKE 21 + color *	I90/RAKE 21 + color *	E135/RAKE 21 + color *	57.20	V/RTKE 21 + color *	3.00
21 - 13/16								

Schluter®-BARA-RTK

Schluter®-BARA-RTK is a color-coated aluminum edging profile with a drip lip for application to a finished sloping screed. The profile is equipped with an attachment for fastening the Schluter®-BARIN gutter system. Schluter®-SCHIENE or JOLLY can be applied to edge the tiles at the recessed transition to the drip lip. The tiles can also be laid with an overhang.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., RTK 30 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARA-RTK

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum						
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
	RTK 30 + color *	127.78	E90/RTK 30 + color *	I90/RTK 30 + color *	49.29	E135/RTK 30 + color *	54.46
Connector			V/RT 30 + color *				3.00

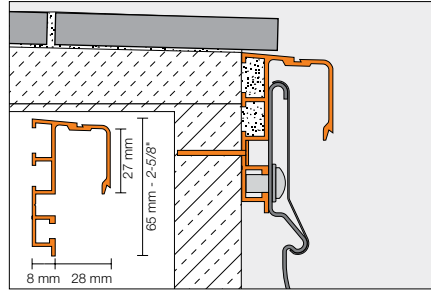


Schluter®-BARA-RTP

Schluter®-BARA-RTP is an edging profile made of color-coated aluminum, which is used for attaching the Schluter®-BARIN gutter system. The profile can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balconies and terraces.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



8 mm - 5/16", 27 mm - 1-1/16", 28 mm - 1-3/32"



Color Code

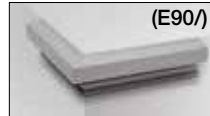


Only available in Classic Grey (PG)

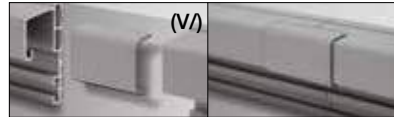
Outside corner 90°

Inside corner 90°

Outside corner 135°



Connector



Schluter®-BARA-RTP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum						
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
	RTP 65 PG	100.10	E90/RTP 65 PG	I90/RTP 65 PG	41.49	E135/RTP 65 PG	45.56
Connector	V/R 30 PG						3.00

Schluter®-BARA-STU

Schluter®-BARA-STU are thin strips of colored aluminum sheets, which can be cut to length with scissors and adhered with silicone as joint covers for the Schluter®-BARA profile series.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.

Schluter®-BARA-STU

Joint cover				
Item No.	Length	Width	Thickness	\$ / Unit
STU 335 + color*	33 cm - 13"	5 cm - 2"	0.5 mm - 1/64"	20.97

*Color Codes



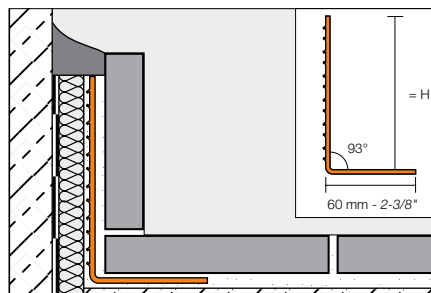
* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., STU 335 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARA-ESOT

Schluter®-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel for use in applications where no load-bearing substrate is available to support the skirting tiles.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.



Schluter®-BARA-ESOT

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
	H = mm - in.	\$ / Length
	Item No.	\$ / Length
60 - 2-3/8	ESOT 60	43.94
110 - 4-3/8	ESOT 110	56.49

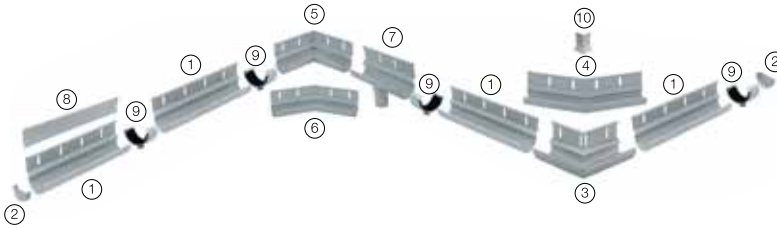
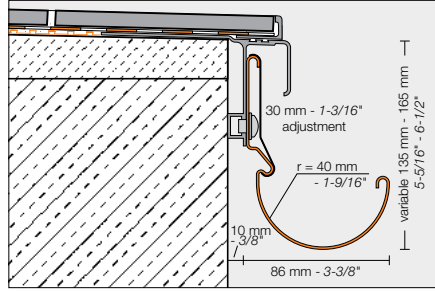


Schluter®-BARIN-SR

Schluter®-BARIN-SR is a gutter system that can be attached to the Schluter®-BARA edging profiles for the drainage of balconies and terraces. Schluter®-BARIN gutter components, including covers, end caps, corners, and connectors, are made of color-coated aluminum.



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.

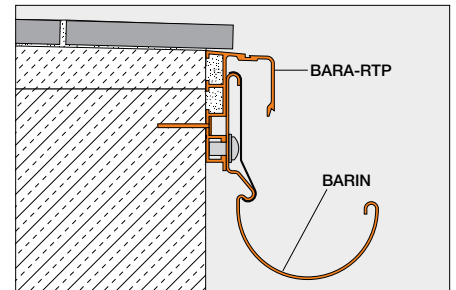
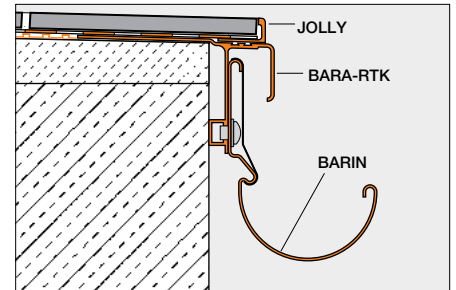


*Color Codes

	BW Bright white		HB Light beige		PG Classic grey		GM Metallic grey
	RB Red brown		SB Black brown				

* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BSR4 R 250 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARIN-SR		
Color-coated aluminum		
Gutter System	Item No.	\$ / Set
BARIN Gutter set, 2.50 m - 8' 2" ① 1 Gutter, 2.50 m - 8' 2" ⑧ 1 of each, Cover profile, 2.50 m - 8' 2" & 0.50 m - 1' 7" ⑨ 1 Connector 6 Screws	BSR4 R 250 + color*	133.56
BARIN Gutter set, 1.50 m - 4' 11" ① 1 Gutter, 1.50 m - 4' 11" ⑧ 1 of each, Cover profile, 1.50 m - 4' 11" & 0.50 m - 1' 7" ⑨ 1 Connector 4 Screws	BSR4 R 150 + color*	84.94
BARIN End cap set ② 2 End caps ⑨ 2 Connectors	BSR4 E 2 + color*	28.82
BARIN 90° Outside corner set ③ 1 Corner ⑨ 2 Connectors ⑩ 1 Cover profile corner	BSR4 EWG 90 + color*	112.57
BARIN 135° Outside corner set ④ 1 Corner ⑨ 2 Connectors ⑩ 1 Cover profile corner	BSR4 EWG 135 + color*	112.57
BARIN 90° Inside corner set ⑤ 1 Corner ⑨ 2 Connectors	BSR4 IWG 90 + color*	112.57
BARIN 135° Inside corner set ⑥ 1 Corner ⑨ 2 Connectors	BSR4 IWG 135 + color*	112.57
BARIN Down coupling set ⑦ 1 Gutter 20 cm - 7-7/8" with connection to downspout ⑨ 2 Connectors 2 Screws	BSR4 A DN 60 + color*	48.17

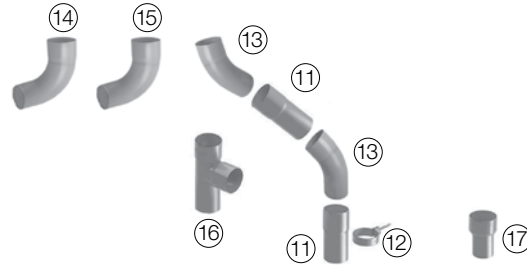




Schluter®-BARIN-R

Schluter®-BARIN-R is a system of down-pipes for the Schluter®-BARIN-SR gutter system. Components include down and elbow pipes, and couplings. Components are made of color-coated aluminum.

Note: The standard design of each downpipe features a connection socket. The slip-on coupling (17) can be used to connect two Schluter®-BARIN pipes without the connection socket (e.g., cut pieces).



Note: Limited quantities are kept in inventory. Please contact Customer Service for availability. Items not in stock require 6-8 weeks delivery time.

*Color Codes



* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BR 100 DN 60 **SB**).

Schluter®-BARIN-R

Color-coated aluminum

Pipe Systems	Item No.	\$ / Set
Down pipe		
⑪ 1 m - 3' 3"	BR 100 DN 60 + color *	48.17
⑪ 2.50 m - 8' 2"	BR 250 DN 60 + color *	111.30
Pipe clamp set		
⑫ 2 Pipe clamps, anchoring screws 100 mm - 3-15/16"	BR RS 100 DN 60 + color *	22.57
⑫ 2 Pipe clamps, anchoring screws 200 mm - 7-7/8"	BR RS 200 DN 60 + color *	24.36
Anchoring screws (for pipe clamps) 200 mm - 7-7/8"	BR SS 200	5.58
Elbow pipes		
⑬ 40° ø 60 mm - 2-23/64"	BR B40 DN 60 + color *	54.50
⑭ 72° ø 60 mm - 2-23/64"	BR B72 DN 60 + color *	54.25
⑮ 85° ø 60 mm - 2-23/64"	BR B85 DN 60 + color *	63.13
Tee pipes		
⑯ 60 mm - 2-23/64"	BR AZ DN 60 + color *	121.45
Coupling ⑰	BR AM DN 60 + color *	31.18



Schluter®-BEKOTEC

MODULAR SCREED SYSTEM FOR CONVENTIONAL AND RADIANT-HEATED SCREEDS

Schluter®-BEKOTEC is a modular screed system that produces permanent flooring assemblies that are free from internal stresses. The BEKOTEC system is based on a studded polystyrene screed panel. The studs confine curing stresses to small modules, which eliminates curling and allows the installation of continuous screed surfaces without any wire reinforcement or control joints. BEKOTEC is ideal for hydronic radiant heating applications, as it provides thermal insulation, allows for hydronic radiant tube application without fasteners, and reduces thermal mass to produce a responsive system that can operate at a low temperature range. The BEKOTEC system can also be used in conjunction with common sound insulation materials to produce a flooring system with excellent sound attenuation properties.





**Schluter®-BEKOTEC,
Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F and
Schluter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN**

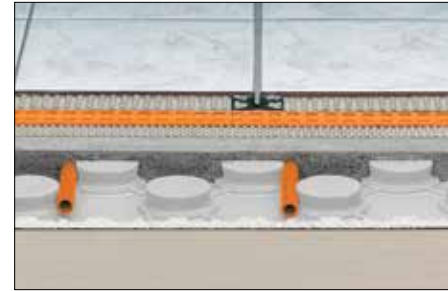
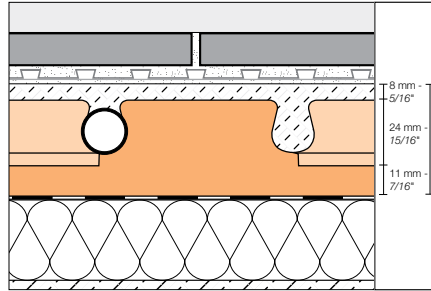
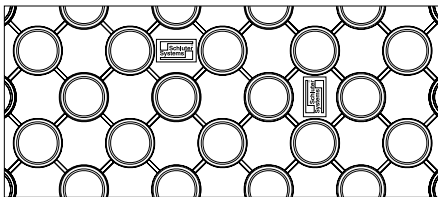
The **Schluter®-BEKOTEC** family of products are lightweight modular screed systems that are used to create continuous screed surfaces without control joints or reinforcement and can also accommodate hydronic radiant heating tubes. They produce permanent flooring assemblies that are free from internal stresses by confining the shrinkage and curing stresses to smaller modules, which controls deformations such as curling and continuous cracks that are common in traditional screeds. Since they are floating systems, the assemblies can be customized to meet a range of heat and sound requirements. For use with ceramic tile, natural stone, or other surface coverings.

Schluter®-BEKOTEC is 1-3/8" (35 mm) -thick and is made of expanded polystyrene.

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F is 29/32" (23 mm) -thick, and is made of polystyrene foil.

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is 29/32" (23 mm) -thick, and is made of polystyrene foil with evenly spaced openings and interconnected drainage channels.

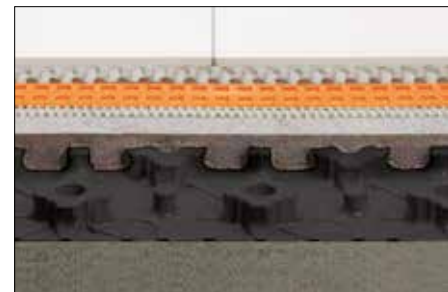
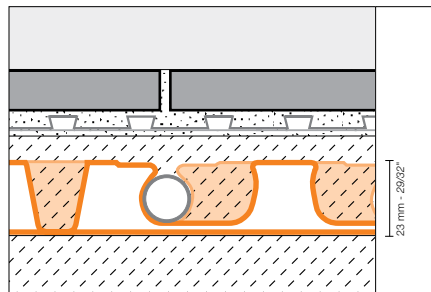
EN/US/P = Screed panel



Schluter®-BEKOTEC

Studded screed panel 1-3/8" (35 mm)

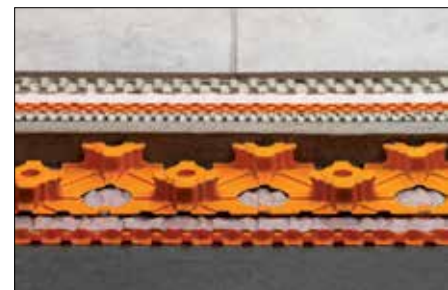
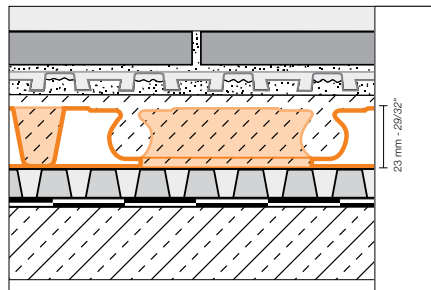
Item No.	Dimensions/Sheet	Packaging	\$ / Box
EN/US/P	61 x 122 cm = 0.74 m ² (24" x 48" = 8 ft ²)	12 sheets / box	179.08



Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F

Studded screed panel 29/32" (23 mm)

Item No.	Dimensions/Sheet	Packaging	\$ / Box
EN23F20	120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² (47-1/4" x 35-7/16" = 11.63 ft ²)	20 sheets / box	555.19



Schluter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN

Studded screed panel 29/32" (23 mm)

Item No.	Dimensions/Sheet	Packaging	\$ / Box
EN23FD10	120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² (47-1/4" x 35-7/16" = 11.63 ft ²)	10 sheets / box	299.81



BRS



BRSK



BRS/KF



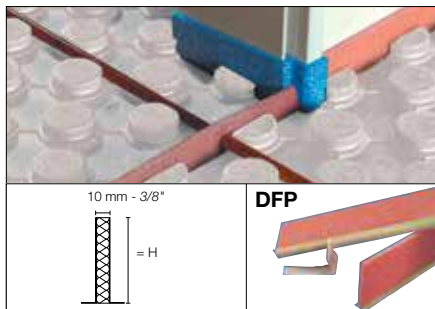
BRS/KSF

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS		
Edge strip for conventional screed		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 810	50 m (164') roll: 10 cm wide x 8 mm thick (4" x 5/16")	66.61

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK		
Edge strip for conventional screed, with adhesive strip		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRSK 810	50 m (164') roll: 10 cm wide x 8 mm thick (4" x 5/16")	86.59

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF		
Edge strip for poured screeds, with PE-adhesive leg		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 808 KF	25 m (82') roll: 8 cm wide x 8 mm thick (3-1/8" x 5/16")	125.80

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF		
Self-supporting edge strip for poured screed, with PE-adhesive leg		
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 808 KSF	25 m (82') roll: 8 cm wide x 8 mm thick (3-1/8" x 5/16")	169.84



Schluter®-DILEX-DFP		
Length = 1 m - 3' 3"		
Movement joint profile for installation at door areas or for dividing screed surfaces		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
60 - 2-3/8	DFP 6/100	14.29
80 - 3-1/8	DFP 8/100	17.15
100 - 4	DFP 10/100	19.98

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75 is a PVC clamp used to attach radiant heating tubes to the BEKOTEC-EN/US/P (1-3/8" - 35 mm)-thick panels. While the studs on the BEKOTEC panel are designed to hold the tubes in place, the clamp is especially useful for forming 45° angles with heating tubes in the studded panel.



Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75		
Heating Clamps		
Item No.	Quantity	\$ / pkg
BTZRH75/100	100 units / pkg	53.57

Schluter®-SNIPS

Schluter®-SNIPS are specifically designed to cut PVC trim profiles.



Schluter®-SNIPS	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
PSF	76.97
Replacement blade	
PS 90/45 EK	23.55

Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM

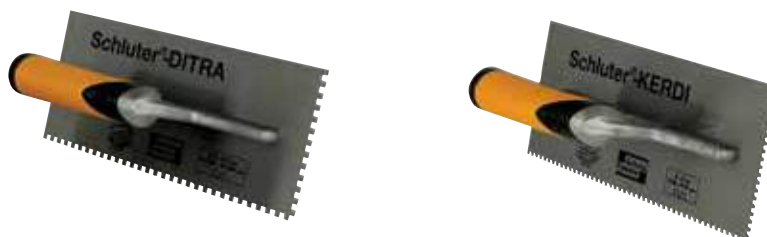
Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm (4-1/2") for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminum, and brass.



Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
TSM 115/1	12.42

Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL and Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL

Used to install Schluter®-DITRA and Schluter®-KERDI membranes. The **DITRA-TROWEL** features an 11/64" x 11/64" (4.5 mm x 4.5 mm) square-notched design while the **KERDI-TROWEL** features a 1/8" x 1/8" (3 mm x 3 mm) square-notched design.



Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL and Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL			
Item No.	Notch Size	Units / Pkg	\$ / Pkg
TRL-DIT	11/64" x 11/64" (4.5 mm x 4.5 mm)	1 unit	28.80
TRL-KER	1/8" x 1/8" (3 mm x 3 mm)	1 unit	28.80
TRL-DIT6	11/64" x 11/64" (4.5 mm x 4.5 mm)	6 units	172.82
TRL-KER6	1/8" x 1/8" (3 mm x 3 mm)	6 units	172.82

Schluter®-DITRA Roller

DITRA roller is used to embed DITRA/DITRA-XL in the bond coat during membrane installation. The lightweight DITRA-ROLLER features a 14-1/2" (37 cm) wide roller and a shelf for placing 50 to 75 lbs of weight (e.g., bag of thin-set mortar or grout, box of tiles, etc.). Between uses, it can be conveniently disassembled for transport and storage.



Schluter®-DITRA Roller	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
DIRO	222.96



Schluter®-Systems Tools 2-Year Limited Warranty

COVERAGE AND CONDITIONS: Subject to the conditions and limitations as stated hereinafter, Schluter®-Systems* warrants that Schluter®-Systems Tools (the "Products")** will be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from the date of purchase only when the Products have been used for their intended purpose in accordance with the Schluter®-Systems Illustrated Price List. Abnormal use, including but not limited to, misuse, accident, modification, unreasonable use, abuse, neglect, lack of maintenance, or use after the product is significantly worn, is not covered by this warranty. Consumable Products or consumable parts of Products are warranted, at the time of sale, only against defects in workmanship or materials that prevent their use. Consumable products or parts are goods reasonably expected to be used up or damaged during normal use, including but not limited to trowels, cutting blades, and cutting wheels. This warranty does not cover normal wear and tear or defects revealed by normal wear and tear.

RESOLUTION: If the Products fail to meet this warranty, then the owner's exclusive remedy and the sole obligation of Schluter®-Systems, at its election, shall be to a) repair or replace the failed Products or b) pay an amount not to exceed the original cost of the Products verified to be defective.

DISCLAIMER: THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY AS STATED ABOVE. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, ARE DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR CONDITIONS OF **MERCHANTABILITY** OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARISING BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE BY LAW OR FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. SCHLUTER®-SYSTEMS EXCLUDES AND IN NO EVENT SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF OR OTHERWISE CONNECTED TO FAILURE OF THE PRODUCTS, NOR MISUSE OF THE PRODUCTS, REGARDLESS OF ANY STRICT LIABILITY, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE NEGLIGENCE OF SCHLUTER®-SYSTEMS, AND REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY (CONTRACT OR TORT OR EXTRA-CONTRACTUAL OR OTHER), NOR FROM ACTS OF WAR, TERRORISM, FIRES, EXPLOSIONS, ACTS OF GOD, INTENTIONAL ACTS OF DESTRUCTION OR ANY LOSSES DUE TO CAUSES UNRELATED TO THE PRODUCT OR DELAYS, OR ANY OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, SOME STATES AND PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW DISCLAIMERS OR OTHER RESTRICTIONS OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES SO SOME OF THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

TRANSFERRABILITY: This Limited Warranty extends ONLY to the original intended owner (defined as original purchaser of the tool – herein after referred to as "Owner") and is not transferable or assignable, unless otherwise prohibited by specific state or provincial law.

MODIFICATIONS TO WARRANTY: No changes or modification of any terms or conditions of this warranty are allowed unless authorized by written agreement and signed by the Technical Director or an Officer of Schluter®-Systems.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This warranty shall supersede and replace any and all prior oral or written warranties, agreements, or other such representations made by or on behalf of Schluter®-Systems relative to the Products or the use of the Products and shall apply to any purchase occurring on or after January 1, 2013.

CLAIMS ON THIS LIMITED WARRANTY: To make a claim under this Limited Warranty, the owner must provide Schluter®-Systems with written notice within 30 days of any alleged defect in the Products covered by this Limited Warranty, together with date and proof of purchase of the Products, failing which this Limited Warranty shall be of no legal effect. Schluter®-Systems reserves the right at its election and as a condition of this Limited Warranty to inspect the alleged failed and defective condition.

All U.S. Claims shall be sent to:

Schluter Systems L.P.
Attn: Warranty Claims Dept.
194 Pleasant Ridge Road
Plattsburgh, NY 12901-5841
















All Canadian Claims shall be sent to:

Schluter Systems (Canada), Inc.
Attn: Warranty Claims Dept.
21100 ch. Ste-Marie
Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3Y8

*For the purpose of this warranty Schluter Systems, L.P. shall provide the warranty for all products for end users located in the United States, and Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc. shall provide the warranty for all products for end users located in Canada. This warranty is limited to sales of the products made in and intended for use in the United States and Canada.

**Schluter®-Systems Tools (the "Products"): The products are defined to include all Schluter®-Systems tools referred to in the Schluter®-Systems Illustrated Price List.

COLOR REFERENCE TABLE

	BW Bright white RAL 9001
	W White RAL 9010
	SP Sand pebble Ral N/A
	BH Bahama Ral N/A
	HB Light beige Ral N/A
	NB Nut brown Ral N/A
	RB Red brown Ral 8003
	ZR Brick red Ral 8004
	SB Black brown Ral 8019
	GS Black Ral 9011
	HG Light grey Ral 7035
	PG Classic grey Ral N/A
	G Grey Ral 7030
	GM Metallic grey Ral 9006
	CG Yellow Ral 1021


Note: Colors referenced are not available for all products.

LEGEND

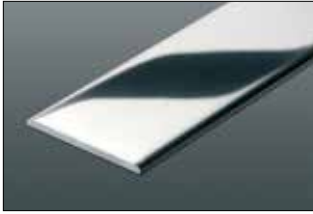
Material

A	= Aluminum
AC	= Color-coated aluminum
AE	= Satin anodized aluminum
ACB	= Bright chrome anodized aluminum
ACG	= Polished chrome anodized aluminum
ACGB	= Brushed chrome anodized aluminum
AT	= Satin nickel anodized aluminum
ATB	= Bright nickel anodized aluminum
ATG	= Polished nickel anodized aluminum
ATGB	= Brushed nickel anodized aluminum
AK	= Satin copper anodized aluminum
AKB	= Bright copper anodized aluminum
AKG	= Polished copper anodized aluminum
AKGB	= Brushed copper anodized aluminum
AM	= Satin brass anodized aluminum
AMB	= Bright brass anodized aluminum
AMG	= Polished brass anodized aluminum
AMGB	= Brushed brass anodized aluminum
ABGB	= Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum
AGR	= Graphite
AGRB	= Brushed graphite anodized aluminum
AGSG	= Bright black anodized aluminum
AGSB	= Brushed black anodized aluminum
E	= Stainless steel Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) High-grade stainless steel 316 L (1.4404 = V4A)
EB	= Brushed stainless steel
EOB	= Oil-rubbed bronze stainless steel
ES1	= Stainless steel square check
ES2	= Stainless steel leather texture
M	= Solid brass
MC	= Chrome-plated solid brass
P	= PVC
TSR	= Rustic textured color-coated aluminum
TSDA	= Dark anthracite textured color-coated aluminum
TSLA	= Light anthracite textured color-coated aluminum
TSSG	= Stone grey textured color-coated aluminum
TSC	= Cream textured color-coated aluminum
TSBG	= Greige textured color-coated aluminum
TSI	= Ivory textured color-coated aluminum
TSB	= Beige textured color-coated aluminum
TSOB	= Bronze textured color-coated aluminum
TSG	= Pewter textured color-coated aluminum

Symbols

H	= Height
L	= Length
mil	= Thickness in mils
mm	= Millimeters
in.	= Inches
Ø	= Diameter
	= New

STAINLESS STEEL, CHROME-PLATED BRASS, AND SOLID BRASS



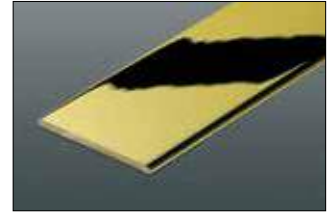
E Stainless steel 304 (1.4301=V2A)
High-grade stainless steel 316 L
(1.4404=V4A)



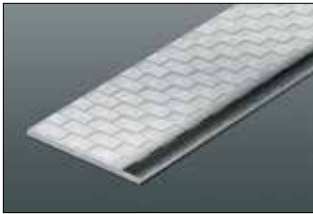
EB Brushed stainless steel



MC Chrome-plated solid brass



M Solid brass



ES1 Stainless steel 304
(1.4301=V2A) square check



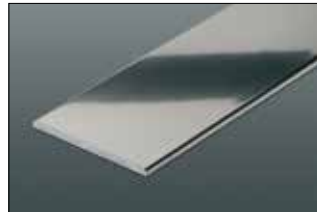
ES2 Stainless steel 304
(1.4301=V2A) leather texture

ANODIZED ALUMINUM

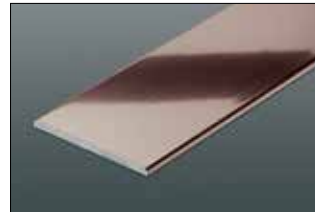
Polished and bright anodized aluminum



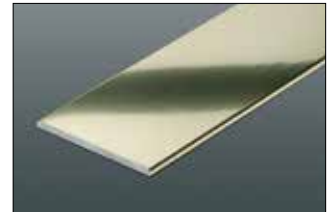
ACG Polished chrome
anodized aluminum
ACB Bright chrome
anodized aluminum



ATG Polished nickel
anodized aluminum
ATB Bright nickel
anodized aluminum



AKG Polished copper
anodized aluminum
AKB Bright copper
anodized aluminum



AMG Polished brass
anodized aluminum
AMB Bright brass
anodized aluminum



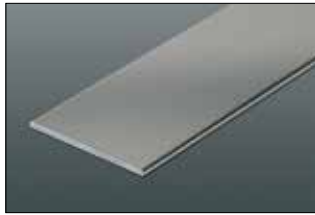
AGSG Bright black
anodized aluminum

ANODIZED ALUMINUM

Satin anodized aluminum



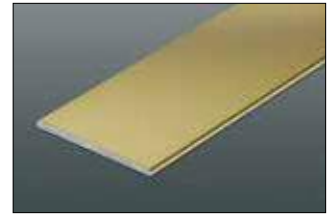
AE Satin anodized aluminum



AT Satin nickel anodized aluminum



AK Satin copper anodized aluminum



AM Satin brass anodized aluminum



AGR Graphite anodized aluminum

Brushed anodized aluminum



ACGB Brushed chrome anodized aluminum



ATGB Brushed nickel anodized aluminum



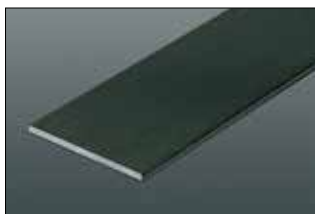
AKGB Brushed copper anodized aluminum



AMGB Brushed brass anodized aluminum



ABGB Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum

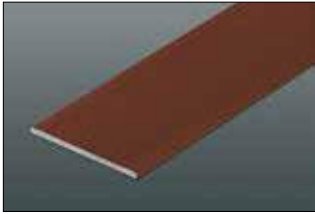


AGRB Brushed graphite anodized aluminum

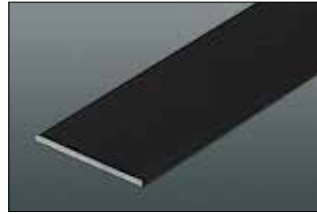


AGSB Brushed black anodized aluminum

TEXTURED COLOR-COATED ALUMINUM



TSR Rustic brown textured color-coated aluminum



TSDA Dark anthracite textured color-coated aluminum



TSLA Light anthracite textured color-coated aluminum



TSSG Stone grey textured color-coated aluminum



TSC Cream textured color-coated aluminum



TSBG Greige textured color-coated aluminum



TSI Ivory textured color-coated aluminum



TSB Beige textured color-coated aluminum



TSOB Bronze textured color-coated aluminum



TSG Pewter textured color-coated aluminum

Warranty Program Summary

All Schluter®-Systems products are covered under our warranty program. Products are warranted for the applicable term from the date of purchase only when the products are used and installed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Schluter®-Systems technical literature and industry standard guidelines that are not in conflict with the technical literature.

There are three different categories of warranties as follows:

Systems

Systems are application based and include a variety of products that form an integrated system. Systems are defined by installation handbooks.

- Schluter®-DITRA and Schluter®-DITRA-XL uncoupling membranes
- Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT electric floor warming system with integrated uncoupling technology
- Schluter®-Shower System

Consolidated Products

Consolidated products are products with similar characteristics or functions that are grouped under a single warranty document. These product groups are defined by technical data sheets.

- Floor profiles
- Wall and countertop profiles
- Stair-nosing profiles
- Movement joints and cove-shaped profiles
- Balcony profiles and gutters
- Schluter®-TROBA and Schluter®-TROBA-PLUS drainage mattings
- Schluter®-BEKOTEC modular screed panels
- Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN and Schluter®-KERDI-LINE floor drains
- Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-KERDI-DS waterproofing membranes

Individual Products

Individual products are those that do not fit into a current consolidated product group and therefore have a separate warranty document. These products are defined by technical data sheets.

- Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels
- Schluter®-DITRA-DRAIN thin-bed drainage membrane
- Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive/sealant
- Tools

For complete warranty information, please see our website: www.schluter.com/warranty.aspx

CONDITIONS OF SALE

All prior conditions of sale shall be deemed to be modified as hereinafter stated and the following conditions shall be deemed to supersede and control disputes or claims to goods.

1. Prices and Quotations

The prices shown in the Price List Catalog exclude installation, delivery, and any federal, state or city tax now or hereafter applicable to sale of products of Schluter Systems L.P. (Schluter) illustrated in this Price List Catalog.

Prices quoted in this Price List Catalog apply to orders made thereunder and with respect to the products therein described. Prices set out in this Price List Catalog are subject to change without prior notice. Prices include ground freight charges within the continental USA, save and except for purchase orders under \$2,000 gross, to which a \$23 additional charge shall be added thereto.

Schluter offers express shipping to the continental USA; please see table below for options and pricing. Next day and second day shipping is also applicable for Alaska and Hawaii. Please note, that shipping "days" represent business days.

Express Handling Freight Charges				
Gross order value at retail	up to \$250	\$250 - \$500	\$500 - \$1000	\$1000 - \$1500
Next day	\$ 55.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 190.00
Second day	\$ 45.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 155.00
Third day	\$ 35.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 95.00

Express orders greater than \$1,500 gross at retail are charged actual freight.

Please note that certain items which exceed standard shipping dimensions are not eligible for express handling.

Accessories, includes corners and caps for profiles and REMA kits:
\$10.00 is added for regular ground handling
\$12.00 is added for third-day express handling
\$15.00 is added for second-day express handling
\$25.00 is added for next-day express handling

KERDI-BOARD panels:

- 1 to 5 Pallets: \$150.00 / Pallet
- 6+ Full Pallets: Free Shipping

Freight charges including air express handling charges are subject to change without prior notice. Please note that we are unable to accommodate 3rd party transport billing.

2. Ownership of the Property

Ownership of the products shall remain and vest with Schluter until full payment has been received with respect thereto.

3. Delivery

If Schluter is prevented from carrying out the provisions hereof by reason of any acts of God, war, revolution, strike, riot, earthquake, delay by carrier, fuel shortage, embargo, lockout or other labour disturbance, the operations of statute of law, interference of civil or military authority or any other event beyond its control, interfering with the production or delivery of the products as herein contemplated, Schluter shall be exonerated from and shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising from any of the foregoing and shall be further excused from making deliveries to the extent of such interference and shall have, in addition to the foregoing and without prejudice thereto, the absolute right to cancel any purchase orders with respect to any of the products therein described or with respect to any part thereof without any liability of any nature whatsoever attaching to itself other than the obligation to reimburse and return any payments of monies made in advance for the products which shall not be delivered for the reasons hereinabove set forth. Any delivery not in dispute shall be paid for regardless of any other existing disputes between Schluter and the Buyer relating to other delivered or undelivered products.

3rd party shipping (drop shipping):

- Orders to a third party will incur a 10% handling fee.

4. Inspection and Sample

The Buyer shall have the right to inspect the products upon delivery of same. Failure by the Buyer to inspect the said products and specify in writing to Schluter any defective products shall constitute on the Buyer's part an absolute and unconditional waiver of the Buyer's right to reject the products and shall be deemed an acceptance by the Buyer of the products as to quality and/or quantity of same. Any samples of the products shown to the Buyer prior to placement of any order with Schluter are for the sole purpose and intent of exhibiting to the Buyer the type of products which may be the subject matter of an order by the Buyer. Such

samples create no warranty on the part of Schluter, implied or otherwise, that the said products ultimately forming the subject matter of an order placed by the Buyer necessarily shall conform with the samples referred to above.

5. Claims

Any claim for damage, short shipment, misdelivery or defects of the products must be specified in writing on the delivery slip and brought to the attention of Schluter at the time of delivery. If no claim is made by the Buyer at the time of receipt of the products, then the right to make such claim or the right to reject any or all of the products shall be waived by the Buyer. At its option, Schluter will either replace such products that are proven defective or allow credit for them.

6. Installation

Schluter shall in no way be responsible for any claims resulting from the installation or finishing of the products.

7. Liability

Schluter is not liable and/or responsible toward any third party and/or Buyer, as the case may be, for any damage and/or loss of any nature or kind howsoever arising, resulting directly or indirectly from the use of the products in a manner not in conformity with the instructions accompanying same and in effect with respect thereto and/or resulting from the products being improperly used for which the products were not intended. Prior to any use of products, the user and/or Buyer has the prior obligation to verify the suitability of the products for their intended use and the Buyer shall assume all risks and responsibility with respect thereto.

Schluter's responsibility and liability with respect to defective products and/or work attaching thereto shall be confined solely to the replacement and/or repair of same. In addition to the foregoing, Schluter shall alternatively have the right to reimburse the Buyer the purchase price paid with respect thereto rather than to replace and/or repair the defective products.

8. Terms of payment

Terms of payment: Net 30 days from the invoice date. For C.O.D. orders, a charge of \$5 per package will be added. All past due invoices are subject to a 1.5% service charge per month (18% per year). Upon failure by the Buyer to pay for the products, the Buyer shall be obliged to pay all costs of collection incurred by Schluter including, without limitation, collection agency fees, statutory costs, disbursements, legal fees in an amount not in excess of but equal to 25% of the unpaid balance of the purchase price at the time of the referral of same by Schluter to a collection agency, attorney, etc.

9. Returns

Schluter shall not accept any returns unless it authorizes same in writing. In any event, Schluter under no circumstances shall accept any returned products 30 days from the invoice date of same. All products returned must be in perfect condition and are subject to inspection by Schluter prior to acceptance of same. Any returns which have not been authorized by Schluter in advance may be refused; however, if Schluter accepts the return, a handling charge of 25% will be charged. No returns will be accepted or allowed on any special orders.

10. Acceptance

Installation and/or use of the products by the Buyer shall constitute an irrevocable acceptance of the products. Failure to reject the products in the manner and within the time period stipulated in paragraphs 4 and 5 hereof shall be deemed to constitute an acceptance of the products.

11. Cancellation

Orders are not subject to cancellation or deferment of shipment unless Schluter is indemnified against the loss resulting therefrom. Schluter shall not be responsible for delays or non performance caused by strikes, fires or other causes beyond its control, as the whole is stipulated in paragraph 3 hereof. Orders entered on Schluter's order book cannot be cancelled or changed without Schluter's prior written consent and then only on the terms which will indemnify Schluter against all loss. Orders issued a tracking number are considered shipped, and cancellation will incur a 25% restocking fee. At no time shall Schluter accept the cancellation and/or change of a special order.

12. Special Orders

The Buyer will defend, at its own expense, any suit which may be brought against Schluter by reason of the manufacture or sale of special products made to the Buyer's specifications, including any third party proceedings.

13. Modifications of Conditions

No modifications of the conditions can be made without the prior written authorization from a representative of Schluter.



Schluter Systems L.P. • 194 Pleasant Ridge Road, Plattsburgh, NY • 12901-5841
Tel.: 800-472-4588 • Fax: 800-477-9783

www.schluter.com

Many of Schluter Systems' products, product configurations, trademarks and logos are protected by law in North America and abroad. For more detailed information, please visit www.schluter.com/trademarks-patents

© 2016 Schluter Systems L.P.

06/2016

552381